Gift of Wm F Durfee

NAUTICAL WORKS AND CHARTS,

for sale by

WILLIAM C. TABER,

At the old stand of A. SHEARMAN, Jr. & Co.....Union-Street,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR.
Blunt's COAST PILOT, 11th edition.
MERCHANT & SHIP MASTERS' ASSISTANT.
The EXPEDITIOUS MEASURER, to show the solid contents of packages and casks.
YOUNG SEA OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.

NAUTICAL ALMANACKS.
Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's LUNAR TABLES.
ARNOLD'S LUNARIAN.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, 6 sheets.
ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, 9 sheets.
——— Wes[illegible]kland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands, published 1830, ditto.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
——— Marquesas Islands.
——— Fejee Islands.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
HORSBURGH's Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands, &c.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— ..... South Atlantic.
——— ..... Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— ..... Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt, in the years 1827, '29 and '30.
——— ..... New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which all the Suveys recently made are introduced.
——— ..... Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more informntion than any other Chart extant.

WILLIAM C. TABER imports direct from the Makers, and has constantly on hand for sale
Spencer, Browning and Rust's best Metal *SEXTANTS* and *QUADRANTS*.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1896
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Barque Columbus Commanded
By Charles R. Cary

May 20th 1836

Barque Columbus' Log Book May 19th 1836 — Bound on a Sperm whale voyage To the Pacific Ocean Now Laying at anchor off New Bedford Cape

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board May 20th 1836 —
10	4	1	SW½S	S.E by S.		Friday May 20th 1836 . At daylight
12	4	1				took on anchor with a light breze
						from E.S.E. and smoky weather at
						eight oclock discharged our Pilot made
						sail and steered out of the bar on a
						wind with wind at S.E. by S. Laying
						up S.W. by S. going about 4½ knots
						at 10 oclock sent fore royal yard & mast
						So ends Three hands off of duty with
						the honors and several more not
						much better.
						Latt. by chart acct 41°. 8' Long 71° 24' —
						N Took My Departure from Cutchunk
						bearing E. 6 miles Dist at 8 oclock am

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 21st Commences with a
2	6		SW½W	SSE	½	quick breze at S.S.E. steering off by
4	6		"	"		the wind at 3 oclock took in top
6	6		"	"		gallantsails and set up the rig
8	6		SW by W	S by E		ging at 7 oclock set main top Gallant
10	6		"			sail at 10 oclock took in M T Gallant
12	6		E by N			sail and tacked ship layed up
2	7		"			middle part strong breze under
4	7		E by S			topsails and courses at sunrise
6	7		S.E.	SSW		saw two ships standing to the S &
8	7					East at 5 oclock set main top Gallant
10						sail at 8 oclock saw a ship standing
12	7		"	"		to the N.W. showed a signal with a
						C in it. all hands employed Latt by
						observation 39°. 53" Long by acct. 70° 8'

Hours	Kts	..	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8		SE	SSW.	Sunday 22d Begins with strong breze
4	8				from SSW steering S.E. at 4 oclock
6	8				took in main top Gallant sail
8	8				and reefed the topsails thick smoky
10	8				weather & some fog at 2 AM hauled
12	8				up the Spanker, Latter part more
2	7				moderate at 6 oclock Am Shook the
4	7				reefs and set top Gallant sails 4 men
6	7				sick one watch below so ends
8	7				Latt by acct 38°. 09' Long 67.21 by Chronometer
10	4				— 67°. 39"
12	5				

Barque Columbus Towards Western Islands

Hours	knots	½k	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks
2	5	1	S.E.	S.W.		Monday 23d First part moderate
4	5	1				at 2 P.M. set Main Royal at 5 P.M.
6	7	1				strong breeze took in Main Royal
8	7	1				at 6 took in topgallant sails and
10	5					Double reef'd the topsails took in
12	5					the Gib & Gaff topsail at 7 took in
2	5					main spencer Middle part strong
4	5					winds foggy & squally at 5 o'clock
6	5					made all sail Latter part moderate
8	5		Ely S	"		and fine weather, saw several fin
10	5					backs four men on the sick list
12	4					but something better. Latt by acct &
						by Obs 36°.58' Long by acct 66° 30' by Chronometer 66°. 1'

Hours	knots	½k	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	3		Ely S	W by S.		Tuesday 24th Commences with
4	3					moderate wind and pleasant weath
6	3					er all employed fitting boats &c
8	4					Middle part thick and moderate
10	4					Latter part fine weather all
12	3					employed in various usefull
2	3					and Necessary Jobs. Two of our
4	4					sick men crawled out Latt by
6	4					Acct 36°.49" by Obser 36°.49' Long by acct
8	3					64°. 12" By Chronometer 63°. 44".
10	4					
12	3					

Hours	knots	½k	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	3		Ely S	W. by S.		Wednesday 25th Begins with mode
4	4					-rate breeze from W by S fog banks
6	3	1				hanging round all hands
8	3	1				employed Middle part moder
10	3					ate all drawing sail set at 9 am.
12	3					set fore topmast studding sail
2	5					fine and a good breeze all hands
4	5					employed Latt by Obs 36°.52' Long by
6	5					Chronometer 61°. 28'. Latt by actt 36°.44
8	6					Long by actt 61°. 42'.
10	6					
12	6					

Hours	K	Nk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks June 1st 1836
2	6		E.N.E.	N.W by N		Wednsday June 1st 1836 Begins
4	6					with a gale at N.W. at 6 o'clock
6	6					took in the foresail and main
8	2		N.E. by E.		3	spencer and hove too blowing a
10	2					screamer and very rough sea all
12	2					hands very wet middle and latter
2	2					part the same Latt by Obs 39° 06 Latt
4	2		N.E. by N	N.W.		by acct 39°. 02' Long by Chron 48°. 18' Long
6	2					by acct 48°. 17" variation 1 point West. by
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

						Remarks June 2d 1836
2	4		E.N.E.	N.W.		Thursday 2d Begins with a gale
4	6					from N.W. but more moderate
6	6					than the last 24 hours at 1 P.M set
8	5					up lee Main rigging and put her
10	6					off and set foresail and fore topsail
12	4					and main spencer at 11 P.M. let a
2	5					reef out of Main topsail at Daylight
4	6		E	N by W		let out another reef saw a ship a head
6	6					Latt by Obs 39°.47" Long by Chron 44°. 11' Latt by
8	4					Acct 39°. 31' Long by acct 45°. 31" so ends
10	7					
12	7					

						Remarks June 3d 1836
2	7		E by S	N.		Friday 3d First part Strong wind
4	7					from N. at 1 P.M Spoke Ship Amethyst
6	7					of N Bedford Bound on a whale voyage
8	7					to Indian Ocean at 4 o'clock Capt went
10						on board in hopes to get a chart of this
12						Ocean but did Not succeed at supper
2						time a complaint came from the people
4						that they had not meat enough the capt
6						called them all aft and told them that
8						they should have 3 lbs pr month and no
10						more so ended that for the present middle part
12						moderate latter part calm and rainy all
						hands employed setting up main rigging
						Latt by Obs 39° 54" by acct 39°.49' Long 45° 08'

Bark Columbus Towards Western Islands

Hr	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks June 4th 1836
2	3		N.E. by E.	W.		Saturday 4th Begins with moderate wind and Pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke the Amethyst Capt went on board and took tea Middle and latter part light wind and rainy Latt by Obs 39° 28" Latt by acct 39° 21" Long by acct 41°. 38" Long by Chron. 40°. 40'
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					Variation 1¼ points
8	3					
10	3					
12	0					

Hr	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	June 5th 1836
2	2		E by N.	S.W.		Sunday 5th Begins with light airs and variable with plenty of rain Amethyst and 4 other ships in sight the watch employed about the rigging Middle part very light air Latter part calm one ship in sight to the eastward Latt by Obs 39° 16' Latt by acct 39°. 11" Long by Chron 40°. 26" Long by D.R. 40°. 53'
4	1					
6	3					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2			calm		
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						variation 1½ points westerly.

Hr	Kt	Wk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	June 6th 1836
2				calm		Monday the 6th Begins with a calm Lowered our Boats and had row to exercise our crew in the boats they did
4						
6						
8	1		S.E. by E.	N.W.		tolerable well at 8 took a small breeze
10	2					from the N.W. steering by the wind weather
12	2					Looks rather squally sharp lighting to the
2	4					the Southward at 8 P.M. took in main top
4	4					Gallantsails at 9 am reefd fore topsail
6	5					at Daylight broke out for water and
8	5					made sail. Latt by Obs 40°.07" Latt by acct
10	5					39°. 52" Long by Chron 39°. 3" by Acct 39°. 33
12	5					

H	M	Lt	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks June the 7th 1836
2	5		Vbyt	S W		Tuesday 7th first part st[illegible] t[illegible]
4	5					under all sail at 8 o'clock PM.
6	6					took in top Gallant sails and double
8	6					reefd the topsails strong wind & squall
10	6					[illegible] made sail saw a Barque
12	6					To the south steering to the eastward
2	[illegible]					still strong winds and rough
4	5					Latt by Obs 39°.32'. Latt by Acct 39°.26'
6	5			N.		Long by Chron at 2 PM 35°.48' Long by
8	5		E.S.E.			Acct 36°.02'. Variation 1¾ points westerly
10	7					
12	7					

H	M	Lt	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks June 8th 1836
2	7		E.S.E.	N.		Wednsday 8th First part strong
4	7					winds and all sail at sunset took
6	7					in light sails and double reefd the
8	5					topsails and hauled up the [illegible] sail
10	1	1		N.W.		at 8 PM have the head yards aback
12	1	1				and let her lay till daylight then
[illegible]	1	1				made sail [illegible] strong breeze & so ends
4	6					Latt 39°.28' Long by Chronometer 32°.54'
6	7			W.N.W.		Latt by acct 39° 27' Long by acct 32.46
8	7					
10	7					Variation 2 points westerly
12	7					

			Courses	Winds		Remarks June 9th 1836
2	7		E.S.E.	N.N.E.		Thursday 9th First part [illegible]
4	7					at 12 o'clock [illegible] Mt's bearing
6	7					E.S.E. at 6 o'clock spoke Ship Atlas
						of Mystic run under the lee of Flores
						and hove to under close reefd topsail
						at 10 PM [illegible] ship to the [illegible]
				N.N.E.		[illegible] and on all night blowing strong
						at latter part blowing hard stand-
						ing in for the Land at 12 spoke
						Ship Comedore Decater Capt Luce from
						N.B. bound a [illegible]
						[illegible]
						Long at 1 PM [illegible]
						31° [illegible]

Brigue Columbus

June 10th Remarks

Friday 10th Begins with strong breze from Northward laying off and on [illegible] Capt came on board made sail stood of to the E by N Took on board from the Island a lad as a hand named Joseph Francis aged about 18 years dark complexion [illegible] with canvas sail to keep up to the Land at 8 Am Boat went on shore Cabin and carried the above mentioned lad on shore he did not like to go So ends stand in with the land breze from S.W.

H	Hd	Course	Wind	L.W.
2				
4				
6				
8	20	S.E.	W.S.W.	
10	5	Wby E.		
12	6			
2	7			
4	7			
6	6			
8				
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks June 11th 1836

Saturday 11th First part Laying in with Flores Capt on shore at 5 o'clock Boat came on board and brought some onions &c and brought another lad named (Manuel Lewis) aged about 19th years at 8 o'clock Flores bore N.W. 21 miles distant Middle part brisk breze at 3 Am received fore topsail at 7 made all sail fine weather and brisk breze Latt by Obs. 37°.53" Long by Chronomet 29°.55" Latt by acct 37°.54" " " acct 29°.44" started cask water Variation 2 Points

H	Hd	Course	Wind	L.W.
2	5	1	Wby E	W.S.W.
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	5	1		
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks June 12th 1836

Sunday 12th Commences with brisk breze and fine weather employed breaking main hatchway and ajustating The first Pleasant day we have had since we left N.B. Middle and Latter part strong breze and Pleasant weather

Latt by Obs 36°.35" Long @ 10 Am by Ch. 27°.44'
Latt by acct 36° 40" Long by acct 27° 43"

Bergue Columbus' Log Book

Hours	Hb	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lk	Remarks June 19th 1836 Sunday
2	7		Wly & E.N.E.			Sunday 19th First part strong trade
4	7					wind all hands employed fitting
6	7					rigging &c. Middle and latter part
8	7					brisk trades and fine weather
10	6					Latt by Obs 20° 45" by Acct 20°. 38"
12	6		Sly & W			Long by Chron 20°. 18 by Acct 26° 08"
2	6					
4	6					Variation 1¼ point westerly
6	6					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

Hours	Hb	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lk	Remarks June 20th 1836
2	7		Sly & W & E.N.E.			Monday 20th First part brisk trade
4	7					wind Middle and latter the
6	7					same under all drawing sail
8	7					running for St. Anthony Cape Verd
10	7					Islands
12	7					Latt by Obs 17°. 50 by acct 17°. 49"
2	7					Long by Chron 25°. 13° by Acct 25°. 46"
4	7					
6	7		Sly E			
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

Hours	Hb	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lk	Remarks June 21st 1836
			Wly E & N.E.			Tuesday 21st ~~First~~ part
2	7					strong breeze under all sail
4	7					thick weather thought we
6	7					could see the land at sun-
8	1	½	Nly W		2	set hove too under close reef
10	1	½				topsails at 2 oclock AM. wore
12	3					ship at day light made sail
2	2					saw the Island of St Anthony
4	2		S.E.		2	to the westward
6	4		Nly W		0	Latt by Obs 16° 35 by Acct 16° 39
8	6					Long by Chron 28° 25" by acct 25°. 37"
10	6					
12	7					

Barque Columbus Towards Trinidad Island

H	H	Hd	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks June 22d 1836
2	5		N.N.W.	E.N.E.		Wednesday 22d First part light breze
4	6					a strong current setting to the N.W.
6	6					at 6 P.M. saw a ship to the east-
8	4		S.S.W.			ward Middle part moderate Latter
10	7					the same unbent the sails and
12	3					bent an old suit so ends
2	4					Latt by acct 15°. 26". N
4	4					Long by acct 26° 00 W.
6	6					
8	1					
10	4					Variation 1 ¼ Points
12	3					

H	H	Hd	Courses	Winds		Remarks June 23d 1836
2	6		S.S.W.	N.E.		Thursday 23d First part brisk
4	6					breze under all sail at 8 o'clock
6	7					P.M. saw a brig under our lee
8	7					bound to the north Middle and
10	7					Latter the same at 11 am. saw a
12	7					French merchant Ship steering
2	4		S.			S. So ends
4	4					Latt by Obs 13° 23" by Acct 23°. 15"
6	5					Long by Chron 25° 40" by .. 25°. 51'
8	5					
10	5					Variation One point westerly
12	5					

H	H	Hd	Courses	Winds		Remarks June 24th 1836
2	4		S	N.E.		Friday 24th Begins with moderate
4	4		S by E			breze and hazy weather sent up
6	5					Main head mast and yard all
8	5					hands employed setting up
10	6					Main Rigging &c &c
12	7					Latt by Obs 11°. 15" Latt by Acct 11°. 20"
2	5					Long by Chron 25°. 10" by acct 25°. 24"
4	6					
6	6		S.S.E.			Variation 1 point westerly
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

M	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 25th
2	1	SSE.	N.E.	Thursday 25th First part brisk
4	6			breezes at N.E. squally and
6	4			boisterous with some rain Middle
8	5			and Latter the same so ends
10	4		N	Latt by Obs 9° 57" by acct 10°. 03"
12	3			Long by Acct 24°. 48"
2	1		NbW	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2		E.	
10	2			
12	2			

M	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 26th Sunday
2	3	SSE	variable	First part thick weather with
4	3			squalls of rain Middle part
6	3			the same Latter moderate and
8	2			pleasant winds light
10	2	SSW		Latt by Obs 9°. 11" by Acct 9° 12"
12	2	SSE	N.E.	Long by acct 23° 58" by Chron 23° 47"
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			Variation 1 point westerly

M	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 27th 1856
2	2	SSE.	N.E.	Monday 27th First part light
4	2			airs and pleasant weather employ
6	2			ed setting up fore rigging Middle
8	2			and latter part the same
10	2			Latt by Obs 8°. 08" by acct 8°. 07"
12	2			Long by Chron 23° 03" by 23°. 13"
0	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	4			

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 28th 1836
2	3	SSE	N.E.	Tuesday 28th First part moderate
4	3			with some squalls of rain all
6	3		E.N.E.	employed about the rigging
8	3			caught no albacore the first
10	3			fish we have caught since we
12	3			left Middle and latter
2				rainy and flattering all hands
4				employed turning up fore rigg-
6				ing &c &c
8				Latt by Obs 7°. 43" N by acct 7°. 10"
10				Long by Chron 22°. 10" by acct 22° 54"
12				variation 1 point west

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 29th
2				Wednsday 29th First part mod-
4				erate and pleasant saw killer
6				and a sail to the north west
8			all	Middle part rainy reefd the top
10	2	Sby E.	round	sails Latter part thick and squa-
12	2		the com	ly saw four sail in different di-
2	2	E	pass	rections So Ends at work on the
4	2			rigging Latt by Obs 7°. 58" by acct 8°. 0"
6	2	E by S		Long by acct 22° 52" by Chron 22°. 41"
8	2			
10	2	S.W.		
12	2			

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks June 30th
2	2	S.E.	variable	Thursday 30th First thick and
4	2			squally spoke Ship Atlas of
6	1	E.N.E.		Mystic Capt Fanning bound
8	2	SSW		after oil saw a big and two
10	2	S.E.		other sail Middle part rainy
12	2			Latter fair saw Black fish but could
2	3			not stick sounds
4	2	S.S.E.		Latt by Obs 7°. 30 N by acct 7°. 26"
6	4			Long by Chron 21°. 50" 21°. 39"
8	3	S.E.		variation 1 point
10	4			
12	4			

July 1st 1836

Hr	Min	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lb	Remarks July 1st 1836
2	2		S.S.E.	S.W.		Friday July 1st First part
4	2					employed rattling down the rigging
6	3					& Middle part squally
8	3					Latter part the same
10	3					Seen nothing worthy of note
12	4					So Ends
2	3					Latt by Obs 6°.. 36" by acct 6°.. 30"
4	3					Long by Chron 20°.. 40" by Acct 20°.. 56"
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					started ~~bbl~~ beef - & water out of Lower hold

Hr	Min	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lb	Remarks July 2d 1836
2	2		S.S.E.	S.W.		Saturday July 2d First part
4	2					light airs cloudy and squally
6	1		E.			Middle part the same
8	1					winds variable with rain
10	1		W by S			Latter part much the same
12	1					
2	1					Latt by Obs 6°.. 05" by acct 6°.. 3"
4	1		S by W	W.S.W.		Long by Chron 21°.. 35" by Acct 21°.. 50"
6	2					
8	2					variation 1½ point west
10	2					
12	2					

Hr	Min	Wk	Courses	Winds	Lb	Remarks July 3d 1836
2	2		S.E.	[illegible]		Sunday 3d First part light airs
4	2					and squally one watch before
6	2			[illegible]		[illegible]
8	2		S.W. & S.	variable		weather and quick breeze
10	2					Latt by Obs 5°.. 58" by acct 5°.. 56"
12	2		[illegible]			Long by [illegible]
2	2					[illegible]
4	3		[illegible]			[illegible]
6	3					could not catch one
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

[illegible]

[illegible] 1836

2	3	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	4	[illegible]	[illegible] weather
6	4		[illegible]
8	4		[illegible]
10	4		[illegible] up [illegible]
12	3	[illegible]	[illegible] 5° 57" by Acct 5° 40
2	3		[illegible] 21° 15" by Acct 21° 58
4	3	[illegible]	
6	3		variation 1¼ point
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		[illegible]

[illegible]

Lunar's Day [illegible] 1836

2	3	[illegible]	Tuesday [illegible] 5th first part fair
4	3		weather all compared Middle
6	3		and latter the same with light
8	3		winds.
10	2		Latt by Obs 5° 35" by Acct 5° 30" N
12	2		Long by Chron 22° 17 by Acc 22° 40
2	3		variation 1¼ point
4	3		
6	2		
8	2		
10	3		
12	2		

[illegible]

Remarks July 6th 1836

2	1	[illegible]	Wednesday 6th First moderate
4	1		and [illegible] [illegible] Middle
6	1	[illegible]	[illegible] but [illegible] Latter
8	1		part squally and heavy rains
10	1		one watch [illegible] land [illegible] miles
12	1		Latt [illegible] 5° 27" S
2	2		Long " " 22° 10" E
4	0		variation [illegible]
6	2		[illegible]
8	2		
10	3		
12	1		

Hours	Knots	Courses Winds	Remarks July 7th 1836
2	1	W.S.W. S.W.	Thursday 7th Begins with squall-
4	5	S.S.E.	ly rainy weather with a breeze of
6	3		wind steering by the wind
8	5		Middle and latter brisk breeze &
10	4	Slight	fair steering by the wind all em-
12			ployed So ends
2	5		Latt by Obs 3° 49" Long [illegible] 2° 47"
4	5		Long by Obs [illegible] 2° [illegible] Long by acct [illegible] 50"
6	6		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		variation [illegible] point

Hours	Knots		[illegible] 1836
2	4	S.W. by S. S.S.E.	Friday 8th Commences with stron
4	5		breeze from the southward steering
6	7		by the wind Middle and latter
8	6		the same all employed in ships
10	5		duty So ends
12	5		Latt by Obs 1° 56" Long Chron 23° 37"
2	4		Latt by Acct 1° 58" Long by acct 23° 52"
4	6		
6	8		
8	6		
10	5		
12	6		

Hours	Knots	Courses	[illegible] 9th 1836
2	6	S by W S.E. by E.	Saturday 9th First part strong breze
4	6	to S by E.	under topsails and courses steering
6	6		by the wind under all sail the
8	5		[illegible]
10	5		water discoloured saw a sunfish
12	5		[illegible]
2	5		[illegible]
4	5		Latt by Obs 0° 5" Latt by acct 0° 12"
6	4		Long by acct 24° 17" Long Chron 24° 17"
8	5		
10	4		[illegible] 10° [illegible]
12	4		

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] July [illegible] 1836
2	1	[illegible]	Sunday 10 Begins with strong
4	5		winds under all sail at 6 PM
6	6		took top Gallant sails and fly Gib
8	5		Middle and latter the same
10	6		[illegible]
12	6		set the Black smith to Repairing it
[illegible]	5		found our Main top Galland [illegible]
4	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	5		Long by Chron 24° 35 by acct 24° 28
10	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	5		

[illegible] July [illegible] 1836

2	5	[illegible]	Monday 11 [illegible] part strong
4	6		winds got M topsail top on
6	6		and sent down Main Royal
8	6		yard and mast and Main
10	6		top Gallant yard Middle strong
12	5		breez at 8 am sent M T G mast
2	5		and condemned it at 10 o clock
4	6		spoke ship Rail Gunge and got
6	6		a topsail mast from her latter
8	5		part moderate so ends
12	[illegible]		Latt by Obs 4° 41" by acct 4° 38"
			Long by Chron 25° 45" by acct 25° 55"
			variation 10° west

Remarks July 12th

2	5	S S W	Tuesday 12th at it part mod
4	5		erate steering by the wind Mid
6	5		dle Lestle breez latter part
8	5		squally and rainy we watch
10	[illegible]		below Latt 6° 11" S by acct 6° 11"
12	[illegible]		Long by Ch 26° 19" by " 26° 33"
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	[illegible]		
10	3		
12	3		

Barque Columbus

Hr	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks July 13th 1836
2	4	SSW	SE	Wednesday 13th First part squally
4	5			steering by the wind at 12 M.
6	5			fast of tide part ~~and~~ tore him
8	5			badly smart squalls of rain
10	5			Middle part strong trade latter
12	5	SWby S		part moderate all employed
2	5			fitting rigging making Mtop
4	4			Gallant Mast &c. &c. So ends
6	4			Latt by Obs 7°. 52" by dect 7°. 58" S
8	4			Long by Chron. 26° 44" by " 26°. 50" W
10	4			
12	3			Variation 10° — West

		Courses	Winds	Remarks July 14th 1836
2	3	SWby S	SEby S	Thursday 14th Begins with light
4	3			breeze & pleasant weather all
6	4			employed saw a Bug off
8	4			weather bow steering to the
10	4			southward saw fin backs
12	2			nothing more of note middle
2	4			and latter moderate and fine
4	3			weather all employed so ends
6	3			Latt by Obs 9°. 19" by dect 9°. 21" S
8	3			Long by Chron 27°. 50 " " 27°. 46" W
10	3			
12	4			

				Remarks July 15th 1836
2	4	SWby S	SEby S	Friday 15th Begins with fine wea-
4	4			ther and moderate breze steering
6	3			by wind sent main top Gallant
8	3			mast and yards, Middle part
10	4			moderate & pleasant. Latter part
12	2			squally all employed
2	2			Latt by Obs 10°. 38" by dect 10°. 40" S.
4	3			Long by Chron 28° 05" W by dect 28° 20"
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Ship Christopher Columbus Thomas Smallwood Master

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Log.	Remarks July 16th 1836
2	5		WSW.	WNE	11	Saturday 16th First part strong winds cloudy & rough all employed, Middle and Latter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Latt by Obs 12°. 20" by Acct 12°. 22" N. Long by Obs 29°. 00" by " 29°. 20"
4	5					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	5					
2	5		WSW	NE.		
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10						
12	5					

Remarks July 17th 1836

2	5		WSW	NE.		Sunday 17th First part strong wind and clear weather all employed in various duties Middle and Latter strong winds and very rugged steering by the wind at 10 Am took in Fore top Gallant & flying jib sheets Latt by Obs 14°. 18" 14°. 20" Nor. th Long by Chron 29°. 56" by Acct 30°. 00"
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	6					
6	5					
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					

Remarks July 18th 1836

2	5		WSW.	NE.		Monday 18th Begins with strong winds and rugged weather steering by the wind at 2 PM. took in Main top Gallant sail at 7 PM double reefed the top sails at 10 PM close reefed the top sails took in Gib spanker & main sail rough and squally do ends Latt by Obs 15°. 58" by acct 15°. 53" S Long by Chron 30°. 11" by acct 30°. 14"
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	3		Sly E.	ESE.		
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	4					

Hours	Fathoms	Water	Course	Winds	Hr	Remarks July 19th 1836
2	3		Hly E.	N.E by E.	1h	Tuesday 19th Begins with strong
4	3					winds and rough weather under
6	3					closed reefed topsails steering by the
8	3					wind, Middle and latter very rough
10	3					running under double reefed topsails
12	3					watch employed filling block strops
2	3					&c &c saw a land bird so ends
4	4					Latt by Obs 17°. 28" S by Acct 17°. 28"
6	4					Long by Chron 30°. 36" by Acct 30°. 35"
8	4					
10	4		N.W.	..		
12	4					

Hours	Fathoms	Water	Course	Winds	Hr	Remarks July 20th 1836
2	5		N.W.	N by E		Wednesday 20th Begins with rough
4	5					and windy weather running under
6	4					Close reefed topsails very bad sea seen
8	4					nothing of note Middle part very
10	6					squally latter part better weather
12	6					but strong winds set the foretop
2	6					sail and jib so ends
4	6					Latt by Obs 19°. 19" by Acct 19°. 47"
6	6					Long by Chron 31°. 29" by Acct 31°. 31"
8						
10	6					
12	6					

Hours	Fathoms	Water	Course	Winds	Hr	Remarks July 21st 1836
2	6		W.N.W.	N.E.		Thursday 21st First part strong
4	6					breeze let a reef out of the topsails
6	6					& let main top gallant sail and
8	6					spanker saw a finback Middle
10	8					part strong winds with some squalls
12	8					under single reefed topsails and top
2	8					gallant sails so ends all employed
4	8					in various duties — saw a ship steering W
6	7					Latt by Obs 22°. 28" S by Acct 22°. 30".
8	7					Long by Chron 32°. 33" by Acct 32°. 40"
10	8					Long by Lunar 32°. 51" West
12	8					

Bargue Columbus Journey Cape Horn

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Th	Remarks July 22d 1836
2	7	Wly & W.C.			Friday 22d Commences with strong
4	7				winds and fair weather all employ-
6	8				ed Middle part strong breeze latter pa-
8	8				rt fresh breeze and fair weather all un-
10	8				furled Sails & and Stay sailing
12					making Springs in the Cape
2					said finbacks and two vessels one
4					to the east and one to the west so
6					ends Latt by Obs 24°. 59" S by acct 25°. 01"
8					Long by Chron 34°. 21" W Long by acct 34°. 24"
10					Long by Lunar
12					

Remarks July 23d 1836

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Th	Remarks
2	6	Wly & S.E.			Saturday 23d Begins with
4	6				brisk breeze and fair weather
6	5				under all sail Middle part equal-
8	5				-ly Latter Moderate breeze and fine
10	1	Wly	S.E.		weather saw finbacks So ends
12	4				Latt by Obs 26°. 37" S by acct 26°. 33" S
2	4				Long by Chron by acct 35°. 38"
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks July 24th

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Th	Remarks
2	3	Wly	S.E.		Sunday 24th First part light
4	3				winds and pleasant weather
6	3				Middle part moderate and pleas-
8	4				-ant Latter part the same.
10	4				So ends
12	4				Latt by Obs 27° 45" by Acct 27°. 45" S
2	4				Long by Chron 36°. 18" by acct 36°. 28"
4	4				variation 14 point easterly
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks August 6th 1836..
2	3		N.E. by E.	S.W.		Yesterday 6th First strong gale
4	2					from the S & W at 1 o'clock P.M. in
6	2					a squall of rain had flash of lightning
8	2		N.E. by E.	S.W.		and the same time a report much
10	2					like the report of a musket ~~the fluid~~
12	2					came about deck so as to take two men
2	2					of their feet and several others felt
4	2					a slight electric shock at 2 we discov-
6	2					-ered the bunt of the maintopgallant
8	2					sail on fire so we put it out, and discov-
10	2					ered no other damage Middle part rainy
12	2					Latter moderate employ unbending & bend-
						-ing sails
						Latt by Obs 37°.. 36" by Acct 37°.. 41" S
						Long Obs 42°.. 50" by acct 43 54 W
						Variation 42°.. 51" W

MAY 1 1836

						Remarks August 7th 1836
2	2		SSE	S.W.		Tuesday 7th First part light
4	2					airs with some squalls steering
6	3					by the wind under such sail as
8	3					circumstances require Middle
10	3					part strong wind from the N.W.
12	6		S.W.	S.W.		at 4 AM close reefed the topsails
2	7			W.N.W.		& took in foretopsail blowing
4	6					a hard Gale and very bad Sea
6	6					Latter part the same
8	6					Latt by Obs 38° 28" by acct 38°.. 30" S
10	3		S			Long by Obs by .. 43°.. 58" W
12	3					variation 13°.. Easterly

						Remarks August 8th 1836
2	1		SSW	W	2	Monday 8th First part a gale
4	2					from the westward at 1 o'clock P.M.
6	2		S	WSW	2	took in foresail laying under main
8	2					topsail and spencers squalls dirty
10	2		SSE	SW	2	weather and a very bad Sea
12	2					Middle part set foresail and foretop
2	2					sail close reefed, still blowing a
4	2		..	..	..	gale Latter part the same..
6	2					Latt by Obs 38°.. 57". by acct 39°.. 8" S.
8	2					Long by Obs 42° 31" by acct 43°.. 30" W
10	3		..			variation 13° Easterly
12	3		..	..		

Barque Columbus Towards Cape Horn

Hours	Knots	Courses Winds &c	August Tuesday 9th 1836
2	3	W.E.by S. W.b.by S.	Tuesday 9th Commences with
4	3		a gale at 2 P.M took in fore topsail
6	3	W.E.by S.	at 4 hoisted the foresail middle part
8	3		about the same Latter part moderate
10	2		broke out the after hold after flour
12	2		&c at noon calm so ends
2	2		Latt by Obs 39°. 48' by Acct 39°. 47' S.
4	2		Long by Obs 41°. 37' by " 42°. 17' W
6	2		variation 14 points east —
8	2		Stanton Beef
10	2		
12	2		

			Wednsday August 10th 1836
2	1	S.W.by W. N.W.	Wednsday 10th First part light
4	2		air from N.W. Middle part smart
6	4		breeze and thick weather Latter part
8	6		a gale running under close reefd
10	7	N.N.W.	topsails and foresail at 4 past 11 took
12	7		in foresail blowing a gale.
2	7		Latt by Acct 40°. 33' S no Observation
4	7		Long by Acct 44°. 41' W.
6	7	N.by W.	Variation 14° East
8	7		
10	7		
12	6		

			August 11th 1836
2	6	W.N.W. N.	Thursday 11th First part a gale
4	4	W.	from N with hard rain at 4 P.M
6	2	" 2	wind moderated and canted to the
8	2		Westward. Middle part very hard
10	2		squalls of wind with rain and
12	2		sleet Latter part the same
2	2		Latt by Acct 41°. 53' by Obs 41°. 52' S
4	2		Long by Obs 44° 12' by Acct 44°. 26' W
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Hours	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Lee	August 12th 1836
2	2	W.by N.	W.by N.	3	Friday 12th Begins with a gale on the western at noon set [illegible] at 11 P.M. made sail at 12 took it in
4	2				blowing a tremenduous gale have too
6	3				under close reefd lapsail Latter part
8	3				a little more moderate So ends
10	2	W.by N.	W.N.W.	2	Latt 42°. 46" by acct
12	2				Long. by Chr 44°. 14" by acct 44°. 50"
2	2				variation 1¼ points East
4	2				
6	2	W.by N.		3	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

					August 13th 1836
2	2				Saturday 13th Begins with a
4	2				moderate dirty unpleasant gale
6	2				at 6 PM set the foresail. Middle
8	2				part more moderate Latter part
10	2				made sail all employed breaking
12	2				out after hatchway So ends
2	2				Latt by Chr 43° 19" by acct 43°. 24" S.
4	2				Long by Chr 44°. 39" by acct 45°. 06"
6	2				variation 1¼ points East
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

					Remarks August 14th 1836
2	2	N.by W.	N.by W.	1	Sunday 14th Commences with a
4	2				light air and very heavy swell
6	2	N.W.			at 6 PM wore ship at 8 wore back
8	2				again Middle part calm Latter
10	2	N.N.W.			part light airs all employed
12	0				serving Lanyards So ends
2	2				Latt by acct 43°. 15" S. no Observation
4	2	W.S.W.	N.E.		Long by Chr 45°. 49 by acct 45°. 52" W
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Barque Columbus Towards Cape Horn

Hours	Fathoms	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks August 15th 1836
2	2		WSW	SSE	4	Monday 15th First part mod-
4	2					ate breze with thick weather
6	3					and some rain Middle part
8	3		W	SSW		good breze made sail Latter part
10	3		WNW			a hard gale lying under close
12	4					reefed main topsail so ends
2	4		NW			Latt by Obs 43°.19" S by acct 43°.24"
4	4					Long by Chn. 46°.34" by acct 47 23 W
6	3		SSW			variation 1½ points East
8	3					
10	3		SW		W NW	
12	4					

Hours	Fathoms	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks august 16th 1836
2	2		SW	WNW	4	Tuesday 16 First part blowing a
4	2					hard gale from the westward with
6	2		SSW	W		very severe squalls of hail & rain
8	2					Middle and latter a tremenduous
10	2		S			gale at 4 oclock am broke the fore
12	2					spencer mast and fore topmast stay
2	2					sail handyards and foretopmast staysail and
4	2					let her lay under fore spencer against
6	2					her rigging so ends
8	2					Latt by Obs 44°.00" by acct 44°.04"
10	2					Long by Chn 46°.36 by acct 47 05
12	2					

Hours	Fathoms	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks august 17th 1836
2	2		SSW	WSW	4	Wednesday 17th First part blowing
4	2					a hard gale with tremenduous
6	2		S			squalls Middle part very severe
8	2		SW			Latter part moderated some at
10	2					7 oclock am. set foresail and main
12	2		S			spencer watch employed geting
2	2					up fore spencer mast &c &c
4	2		SE			Latt by Obs 44°.14" by acct 44°.17" S
6	2					Long by Chn. 47 by acct 47 23" W
8	1		NW			variation 1½ points East
10	3					
12	3					

Hours	Hk	Leeks	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks August 18th 1836
2	3		N by W & N.		4	Thursday 18 First part strong
4	3					wind lying mainsail and
6	2					foresail at 4 o'clock PM took in fore
8	2					sail and main spencer blowing
10	2		N			a gale from N. Middle part
12	2					the same Latter part more mode-
2	2					-rate and wind canted to the West.
4	2					at 8 AM wore ship to the Southward
6	2					and set foresail & foretopsail
8	3					So ends. Variation 1¼ points
10	3		N		2½	Latt by Obs 43°. 42" by Acct 43°. 51"
12	3					Long by Chron 47°. 3" by Acct 47°. 35"

Friday August 19th 1836

Hours	Hk	Leeks	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	3		N by W & W		12	Friday 19th First part strong breeze
4	3					from W.N.W. at 4 o'clock took in
6	3				3	fore sail and fore topsail. Middle
8	2					part a gale of wind with squalls
10	2				5	of rain and most a tremendous
12	2					sea Latter more moderate 11½ AM wore
2	2				6	ship So ends Variation 1¾ points
4	1					Latt by Obs 44° 27" by Acct 44° 29"
6	2					Long by Obs 47° 03" by Acct 47° 41"
8	1					
10	2					
12	1		N by W			

Remarks August 20th 1836

Hours	Hk	Leeks	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	2		N by W. S by W		4	Saturday 20th Begins with moder-
4	2					ate gale lying under main top-
6	2					-sail and fore spencer with a very
8	2					large sharp sea. Middle part worse
10	2		N by W		4½	Latter part a fresh gale with flur-
12	2					-ry of hail and snow took in the
2	2					spencer So ends
4	2					Latt by Obs 43°. 37". by Acct 43°. 41" N
6	2					Long by Obs 48°. [illegible] by Acct 48°. [illegible]
8	2					Variation [illegible] points East.
10	2					
12	2					

Barque Columbus Towards Cape [illegible]

Hour	Knots	Winds	Leeway	Lying to 21st August 1836
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
8	2			main topsail and foretopmast stay
10	2			Middle and Latter part about
12	2			the same So ends
2	2			Latt by Obs 43°.01" Latt acct 43°.01" S
4	2			Long by Chr 49°.10" by acct 48°.31"
6	2			variation 1¼ point East
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks August 22d 1836

Hour	Knots	Winds	Leeway	
2	2	W by S	2	Monday 22d Begins with
4	3			squally unsettled weather
6	3			at 2 PM set fore spencer and
8	2			reefed foresail middle part
10	2			squally and light airs latter part
12	2			tolerable fair for the season, unbent
2	1			the maintopsail to make a smaller
4	0	Calms		close reef So ends
6	2	W S W	2	Latt by Obs 42°.16" by acct 42°.19"
8	3			Long by Chr 50° 00" by " 49°.20"
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks august 23d 1836

Hour	Knots	Winds	Leeway	
2	3	W by N W S W	1	Tuesday 23d Begins with fair
4	3			weather and light wind finished
6	3			maintopsail and bent line and
8	3			bent close mizen at 6 PM squall
10	4			close reef the topsails at 9 PM set
12	3	W by N		a reef out the topsails strong
2	3			breeze from the southward mid
4	4			part the same so ends
6	4			Latt by Obs 42°.11" by acct 42°.02"
8	6	[illegible]		Long Chr 52°.03" by acct 52°.2"
10	6			variation 1¾ points East
12	6			

Hours	H	WH	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks 24th August
2	6		WSW	S	1	Wedsday 24th First part strong
4	6					breeze from the southward steering
6	6					by the wind under double reefed
8	2					topsails gib and mizen at 6
10	3					P.M. close reefed the topsails took
12	4					in Gib and mizen saw a sail
2	5		W.	SSW	1	to the northward standing to
4	4					the westward. Middle part the
6	5					same Latter part moderate but
8	5					cool and unpleasant weather
10	5					so Ends Latt by Acct 41°. 42" S. no Obs
12	5					Long by Chr 54°. 30" by Acct 54°. 16" W.

Remarks August 25th 1836

2	3		WbyN	SWbyS	1	Thursday 25th Begins with mod-
4	3					erate breeze and unpleasant weath
6	2		SEbyS	..	1	er all hand employed altering
8	3					mainsail fitting and setting up
10	4		S			bowsprit shrouds &c &c. Middle
12	5					part strong breeze under double
2	6		SbyW			reefed topsails at 4 oclock close
4	6					reefed the topsails at 10 am took
6	5					in gib and mizen so ends
8	5		SW	W	1	Latt by Obs 43°. 02" by acct 43°. 04" S
10	5					Long by Chr 56°. 00" by acct 55°. 10" W
12	5					variation 1¾ points

Remarks August 26th 1836

2	4		SSW	W	Thiday 26th Begins with strong
4	4				winds lying up S.S.W. wind W
6	4		SWbyS	WNW	watch employed on the main-
8	4				sail, Middle part the same
10	5				Latter part more moderate with
12	6				clear weather so ends
2	6				Latt by Obs 44°. 42". by acct 44°. 45". S
4	6				Long by Chr 57°. 08". by acct 57°. 09" W.
6	6		S.W.		
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				

Barque Columbus Saunders Capt Hen-

Hours	Fathoms	Weather	Winds	Lee	Remarks august 27th 1836
2	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	Saturday 27th Begins with m-
4	4				ate g[illegible] the watch em-
6	4				ployed fitting mast & gallants
8	3				&c. Middle part very light wind
10	2				at daylight sent up Main top
12	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	yard all employed fitting ship
2	2				for bad weather and repairing
4	2				the damage already done by bad
6	2	S	West		weather so ends
8	1				Latt by Obs 44°. 57' by acct 45°. 08' S
10	1		West		Long by Chr 57° 28" by acct 57°. 50' W
12	2				

Remarks Aug 28th 1836

Hours	Fathoms	Weather	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	4	SW	W.N.W		Sunday 28th Begins with brisk
4	5				breeze from W.N.W steering S.W
6	6				bent the mainsail &c &c. Middle
8	7				part strong breeze under close reefed
10	7		N.N.W		topsails at 2 am. took in foretopsail
12	7				Latter part fine weather made
2	7				all sail sounded got bottom at 60
4	7				fathoms so ends
6	6				Latt by Obs 46°. 16" by acct 46°. 13" S
8	6				Long by Chr 63°. 00" by " 61°. 04" W
10	5				variation 21°. 12' Easterly
12	6				

Remarks Aug 29th 1836 —

Hours	Fathoms	Weather	Winds	Lee	Remarks
2	5	SSW	W.S.W		Monday 29th First part strong
4	5				breeze and fine weather under all
6	5	SSW	W		sail at 6 PM spoke Big Harriet
8	5				of Baltimore from Rio Janario bound
10	6	SSW	W.S.W		to Valparaiso at 9 oclock PM reefed
12	6				the topsails and took in the main
2	6				sail at 2 let out a reef and set
4	6				the mainsail at 6 am close reefed
6	6				the topsails and took in the mainsail
8	6				so ends variation 2 Points East
10	8				Latt by Obs 48°. 08" by acct 48°. 11" S
12	3				Long by Chr 60°. 48" by acct 61°. 47" W
					at 7 oclock am 70 fathoms water

Hours	Hl	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks August 30th 1836
2	3		SEbyE	Slgt	2	Thursday 30th First part strong wind
4	3		W by S½S	..	2	steering by the wind under short
6	3					sail very impleasant weather at 6
8	3				..	P.M. sounded in 70 fathoms at 4 to 11
10	3					took fore topsail at 6 took in the
12	3		W		..	foresail at 9 reefed the foresail
2	3					and set it blowing hard Bug
4	3					Harriet still in sight to leward
6	3					so ends Variation 2 Points East
8	3					Latt by Obs 47°.37" by Acct 47°.39"
10	2					Long by Chr 61°.32" by acct 62°.04"
12	2					at 8 am sounded 68 fathoms

tbb bof

						Remarks August 31st 1836
2	2		WbyN SSW		2	Wednesday 31st Begins with a gale
4	3		S.S.E.	S.W.		from SSW at 4 oclock wore and
6	3					sounded 65 fathoms and set fore
8	3		SbyE			topsail Middle part moderate Latter
10	2					part Brisk breeze at Daylight
12	2					made all sail and steered in
2	2					meaning to make the Land to
4	3					prove our Chronometer so ends
6	3		SSWbyW	NW		Latt by Obs 48°.11" by Acct 48°.10"N
8	5					Long by Chr 62°.31" by acct 63°.20"W
10	6					Variation near 2 points Easterly
12	5					

						Remarks September 1st 1836
2	2		WbyS	N.W.		Thursday 1st Begins with light
4	3					air and variable standing in for
6	3		WbyN SSW			the land under all sail at 4 PM
8	2					sounded 63 fathms light breeze at
10	2		ESE	..		8 strong breeze close reefed the topsails
12	2					and took in jib and mizen and
2	2		W			wore ship at 9 PM took in foretop-
4	2					sail at 11 furled the foresail blow-
6	3					in a hard gale at 2 am wore ship
8	3					to the westward Latter part moderated
10	3					made sail set close reefed fore topsail
12	2					and reefed foresail so ends Var. 2 points
						Latt by Obs 47°.54" by acct 47°.53" S.
						Long by Chr 63°.14" by acct 63°.53" W

Barque Columbus Towards Cape Horn

Hours	Knots	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks September 2d 1836
2	3	W by N	SSW		Friday 2d First part moderate ma
4	3				all sail steering in at 4 wore ship
6	2	SSE	~~SSE~~ W		sounded 60 fathoms near by calm
8	3				at 6 o'clock light breeze from the wes
10	3				ward made sail and steered our
12	2				course Latter part calm so ends
2	1				Latt by Obs 47°.. 57" by acct 48°.. 04" S
4	0		Calm		Long by Chr 63°.. 43" by acct 64°.. 00 W
6	0				By Lunar 65° 03" West
8	0				variation 2 points Easterly
10	0				
12	0				

Hours	Knots	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks September 3d 1836
2	2	WSW by S	N.N.E.		Saturday 3d Begins with light air
4	2				from N.N.E. under all sail with
6	6				the most pleasant day except
8	6				rather cool that we have had
10	7				since passing the Cape verd Islands
12	8				Middle part a gale from N.N.E.
2	7				at 12 M. close reefed the topsails at
4	8				4 took in fore topsail and foresail
6	7				at noon set reefed foresail so ends
8	7	SSE			Latt by acct 50°.. 12" no Obs.
10	7				Long by acct 69°.. 17" W
12	6				

Hours	Knots	Courses	winds	Lee	Remarks Septr 4th 1836
2	7	SSE	N.N.E.		Sunday 4th First part strong
4	7				gale from N N E running under
6	6				close reefed maintopsails and
8	5				reefed foresail at 6 P M lufed to
10	2	SSW by S	W		and sounded in 75 fathoms dark gravel
12	2				and pebles at 8 sounded 75 fathoms fine
2	2				spigs of coal layed by with topsail
4	2				aback at 12 sounded 80 fathoms dark
6	2				gravel at daylight made sail saw
8	2				a Barque to the S & W of us under all sail
10	6				at 10 broke the hook of the martingale
12	6				stay took in sail and put on a new one
					Latt by Obs 51°.. 49" By acct 51°.. 45"
					Long by acct 63°.. 10" by Chr 62°.. 58"

Hours	Hd	4h	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks September 5th 1836
2	5		N.S.E.	W.S.W	1	Monday 5th Begins with strong
4	6					rough wind and fair weather
6	6					under close reefed topsails and Courses
8	7					To day Mr Bunker our 2d officer is
10	4					very low he was taken sick the
12	4					7 of august with what we call inflama
2	4					tory fever it appears now impossible for him
4	4					to stand it long without a material
6	4					alteration very soon. Latter part moderate
8	4					made all sail At 3 oclock AM Mr
10	4					Mark T. Bunker died aged about
12	5					22 years. A man Beloved by his Capt and Brother officers and highly esteemed by all the Crew, it's a loss inexpressible to all concerned
						Latt by Obs 53°.. 37" by acct 53°.. 38"
						Long by Chr 62°.. 31 by acct 62 [illegible]"
						Remarks September 6th 1836
2	5		SSE by S	W		Tuesday 6th First moderate ~~and~~
4	6					breeze and fair weather at 4
6	6		ESE			PM took in spencers and courses
8	7			N.W.		huffed too with head yards aback
10	6					and buried the remains of Mr
12	6					Bunker !alas, !alas, it was all we
2	7					could do. Middle part strong breeze
4	6		SSE	N.		took maintopgallantsail and close
6	7					reefed foretopsail at 4am took in
8	6					fore topsail and close reefed main
10	6					topsail and foresail so ends
12	6					Latt by acct 55°.. 28" No Obs
						Long by Chron 60° 24' .. 60°.. 26"
						at 6 oclock PM saw a sail in our wake steering Steers
						Remarks September 7th 1836
2	6		N.			Wednsday 7 First part running
4	7					before a Northerly gale under close
6	3					reefed main topsail and reefed
8	2		W.S.W	W by W	6	foresail a very high sea running
10	1					Middle part the same at 6 more
12	2					moderate at 7 made sail set
2	1					close reefed foretopsail and reefed
4	2					foresail and fore & Main spencers
6	4		SSW	W	3	so ends strong winds and very large
8	3					sea. Latt by Obs 56°.. 42' by acct 56°.. 40' N
10	2					Long by Chr 59°.. 52" by acct 60°.. 00" W
12	2					variation 2 points Easterly

Barque Columbus off Cape Horn

Hours	Hk	Courses	Winds	Ltr	Remarks Sept 8th 1836
2	2	SSW W	.	3	Thursday 8th First part strong
4	3				wind and rough sea under
6	2				close reefed topsails and reefed
8	2				foresail and spencers at 2 PM
10	3				let a reef out the Topsails at 6
12	2				let the reef out the foresail Mids
2	2				light and unsettled weather stea
4	3				by the wind at 8 am made all
6	2	SWbS	WbS		sail fine weather for Cape Horn so
8	2				ends Variation 2 points Easterly
10	3				Latt by Obs 57° 38" by acct 57° 37"
12	3				Long by Chr 61° 09" by acct 60° 40"
					started beef

Remarks Sept 9th 1836

2	3	SWbS	WbN	1	Friday 9th Begins with fine
4	3				weather for Cape Horn and mod-
6	4				erate wind under all sail at
8	4				8 oclock took in maintopgallant
10	4				sail at 10 oclock run foul of a large
12	3		N		field of ice wore ship and got
2	3				clear of it Latter part strong
4	4				breeze under all sail so Ends
6	4				Latt by Obs 57° 40" by acct 57° 38'
8	4				Long by Chr 61 30" by " 61° 25"
10	5		WSW		
12	5				

Remarks Sept 10th 1836

2	5	N by E	N.N.	2	Saterday 10th Begins with strong
4	4				wind steering by the wind under
6	3				all sail at 8 oclock wore ship
8	4	N by E	WSW		Middle and Latter strong wind
10	4				with a very rough sea under
12	2				close reefed topsails at 8 am
2	3			2	lett a reef out fore topsail at 12 M
4	2				took in the jib so ends
6	2				Latt by Obs 56° 58" by acct 57° 05'
8	4	SWbS	WbN	2	Long by Chr 64° 08" by acct 63° 13'
10	4				variation 2 point
12	4				

Hours	Hr	Lk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks Sept 11th 1836
2	3		WSW	W.N.W	2	Sunday 11th Begins with strong
4	3					wind under double reefed topsails
6	3					and spencers with a tremendous
8	3					sea Middle part the same at
10	3					daylight made all sail at 12 m
12	3					took in sail to double reefed tops-
2	3					ails and spencers saw two sail
4	3					to the northward one of them a
6	4					barque So ends monstrous head
8	4					sea
10	5					Latt by Obs 57°.09' by acct 57°.17"
12	5					Long by Obs 65°.25" by Acct 65° 46"

Remarks 12th Sept 1836

2	3		WSW	W.N.W.	3	Monday 12th First part strong
4	2					breeze under double reefed topsails
6	2					and spencers with a tremendous
8	2					head sea at 2 P.M took in fore
10	2		SW by W			topsail at 10 P.M. set fore topsail
12	3					at 2 am let a reef out the fore
2	3					sail Latter part strong wind at
4	2					12 M. spoke Ship Anne of Bristol
6	2					R.I. bound home with 800 bbls sp. oil
8	2					he came on board gave us some
10	3		WSW			oil So ends varia 2 points easter
12	3					Latt 57°.33' Latt by acct 57°.38' S
						Long by Obs 67°.06 by acct 67° 13'

Remarks 13th Sept 1836

2	2		W.S.W W		3	Tuesday 13th First part strong
4	3					wind at M. at 3 o'clock made
6	2		N.N.W.			an Island of Ice stood near
8	2					too him wore ship head to the
10	1					northward under close reefed
12	2					maintopsail and spencers at
2	1					7 am wore ship set reefed foresail at 11 set
4	2					close reefed foretopsail so Ends
6	1					Latt by Obs 57° 34' by acct 57°.30" S.
8	2		S.S.W.			Long by Obs 67°.31' by acct 67° 40"
10	2					
12	3					

Barque Columbus off Cape Horn

Hours	½	¼	Course	Winds	Ltr	Remarks Sept 14th 1836 —
2			Calm			Wednsday 14th Begins with light
4			WbS	SbE		airs with very rough sea at 4
6	3					PM a breeze from S wore ship
8	3					and ~~set the~~ fil very squally
10	4					at 6 took in the fil fore topsail
12	3					foresail Main spencer & Mizen
2	3					blowing a gale from the South
4	3					and Middle part the same Latter
6	3					moderate made sail at 11 Am.
8	3					saw an Island of Ice to the south
10	3		WNW	SW		ward passed about 6 miles from it
12	4					very cold Ice made quick all night
						Latt by Obs 57°.07' Latt by acct 57°.06"
						Long by Chn 69 05 by acct 69° 22"

Remarks Sept 15th 1836

2	4		WNW	SWbW	2	Thursday 15th Begins with mod
4	3					erate breze and squally at 3
6	3					P.M. saw an Island of Ice to
8	3					southward about 15 miles of
10	2	S	S	WSW		at 6 P.M. took in mainsail fil
12	2					and close reefed topsails at 12 AM
2	2		NNW			~~Headed~~ to the Northward and 2 AM
4	1					wore to the southward at 4 took
6	2		SW			in fore and topsail blowing a
8	2					gale, at 6 am raised the Ice again
10	5		SE			put on close reefed fore topsail and
12	4					reefed foresail weathered it and took in
						sail so ends van 2 points East
						Latt by acct 57°.02'S no Obs
						Long by Chn 68°.23" by acct 69°.32"

Remarks Sept 16th 1836

2	2		SSE	SW	4	Friday 16th Begins with a gale
4	2					laying maintopsail and spencer
6	2					very cold damp squally uncomfort
8	2					able weather and a head wind
10	2					Middle and Latter part
12	2					the same so ends
2	2					Latt by Obs 57°.48' by acct 57°.42'
4	2					Long by Chn 67°.20' " " 68°.30'
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Hours	Hb	Wk	Course	Winds	Lw	Remarks Saterday 17th 1836
2	2		Wby S	WbyN	4	Saterday 17th First part a gale
4	2					from the southward lying under
6	2					close reefed maintopsail and
8	2					spencers very severe squalls
10	1					of hail & snow Middle and
12	2					Latter part a most hemendu-
2	1					ous gale with squalls of hail rain
4	2		WbyN			and sleet snow and slosh salt &
6	1					fresh stove in the weather bulwark
8	2					abreast the fore chains so ends
10	1					Latt. by Obs 57°. 23' by acct 57°. 26' S
12	2					Long by Chn 68°. 14' by acct 68°. 55' W

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1896
NEW BEDFORD, MASS

						Remarks Sept 18th 1836
2	2		WbyS	WbyN	4	Sunday 18th Begins with a
4	1					gale of wind but somthing
6	2					more moderate than Last 24
8	1					hours at 4 PM set main spencer
10	2					Middle part the same at 4 am
12	2					wore ship to the southward
2	2					still blowing a gale so ends
4	2		S.S.E.	"	3	Latt by Obs 57° 20' by acct 57°. 18'
6	2					Long by Chn 67°. 23' by acct 68°. 27'
8	2					Variation 2 points East
10	2					
12	2					

						Remarks Sept 19th 1836
2	2		SSE	SW	3½	Monday 19th Begins with
4	2					a gale at 2 PM set reefed foresail
6	2					and Mizen squalls of rain continue
8	2					yet but there is a slight prospect
10	2					of better weather, the weather
12	3					middle and Latter, No better blowing
2	2					a gale and very unpleasant
4	2					So Ends
6	3					Latt by acct 58°. 11' S.
8	2					Long by " 67°. 56' W
10	3					
12	3					

Barque Columbus off Cape Horn

Hours	K	h k	Course	Winds	Lt.	Remarks Sept. 20th 1836
2	2		WSW.	SW.	3k	Tuesday 20th First part a gale
4	2					from the old course under the
6	2		NWbW	"	"	same sail as the last 24 hours
8	2					with very unpleasant weather
10	2					at 4 P.M. wore ship Middle
12	2					part weather about the same
2	2					at 7 oclock AM. wore ship at
4	2					8 set foretopsail still blowing
6	2					a gale and thick dirty weather
8	3		WSW		2	So ends varia 2 points East
10	3					Latt by Acct 58°.. 02' No Obs
12	3					Long " " 67°.. 50' W

Remarks 21st 1836

2	3		SSW	SW.	2	Wendsday 21st Begins with very
4	3					strong wind with thick
6	2		NNW		4	squally weather at 4 oclock
8	2					wore ship and took in fore
10	2					-topsail. Middle part the same
12	2					at 6 am. set foretopsail at
2	3					12 M set reefed mainsail So ends
4	3					Latt by Obs 57°.. 33' by Acct 57°.. 32' S.
6	2					Long by Chr 66°.. 08' " " 67°.. 30'
8	2					
10	3					
12	4					wind under under

Remarks 22d 1836

2	3		WbyS	SbyW	1k	Thursday 22d First part strong
4	4					wind under close reefed topsails
6	4					and reefed courses thick over-
8	3		WSW	S	0	cast cold weather Middle part
10	4					moderate let a reef out the topsails
12	4					and courses at 5 am made
2	4					all sail with a fine breeze at
4	4					S. with over cast weather
6	5					Latt by acct 57°. 28' No Obs
8	5					Long by Chr 69°.. 15' by acct 70°. 25"
10	5					
12	5					

Hours	Hk	2k	Courses	Winds	Latt.	Remarks Sept. 23d 1836
2	4		WSW	S.E.		Friday 23d First part moderate
4	4					breeze under all sail with over
6	4					-cast weather Middle part the
8	4					same very moderate, Latter very
10	5					decent weather for Cape Horn except
12	3					an occasional squall of snow
2	4					still under all sail so ends
4	4					Latt by Obs 57°. 03' by acct 57°. 11'S
6	3					Long by Chr 71°. 49' " " 73°. 11'W
8	4					varia 2 points East
10	3					
12	3					

						Remarks Sept 24th 1836
2	3		SWbyW	E.N.E.		Saturday 24th Begins with mod
4	3					-erate and very pleasant weath
6	3					-er except now and then a squall
8	5					of snow saw a large shoal of
10	4	1				blackfish and a great many
12	4					finback, very smooth for Cape
2	4					Horn at 6 P.M. furled the main
4	4					-sail and took 2 reefs in fore
6	4					-topsail middle and Latter
8	4					part the same at 9 am set
10	4					mainsail and let out the reefs
12	5					Latt by Obs 57°. 06' by acct 57°. 08'S
						Long by Chr 76°. 06' by " 76°. 14'

						Remarks Sept 25th 1836
2	5		WbyS½S	E.N.E		Sunday 25th First part brisk
4	5					breeze under all drawing sail
6	6					weather clear and cloudy middle
8	5					and latter part thick fogg and light
10	6					wind under all drawing sail
12	5					so ends
2	2					Latt by acct 56°. 48'S No Obs.
4	3					Long " 79°. 05' Chr 79 05
6	2					
8	3					
10	2					
12	2					

Barque Columbus

Hours	Fathoms	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks Sept. 26th 1836
2	2		WSW	E.S.E.		Monday 26th Begins with light wind and thick fogg under all drawing sail Middle part fog cleared Latter part brisk breeze under all sail with overcast weather and somtimes fog —
4	3					
6	3					
8	2		WbN			
10	3					
12	3	1				
2	5					Varia 25°. East
4	6					Latt by Obs 55°. 55' by acct 55°. 56'
6	6					Long by Chr at 2PM 81°. 42" by acct 81°. 19'
8	6		WNW	ESE		
10	6					
12	6					

Remarks Sept 27th

2	6		WNW	ESE		Tuesday 27th Begins with brisk breeze under all drawing sail with cloudy misty weather Middle and Latter part about the same so ends
4	5					
6	6					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					Latt by Obs 54°. 07' by acct 54°. 06"
2	5					Long by Chr 83°. 11' " " 83° 08'
4	4			SE		
6	4		NW			
8	4					
10	5					
12	5					

Remarks Sept 28th

2	6		NbWbW	S		Wednsday 28th First part brisk breeze under all drawing sail with cloudy weather Middle and Latter the same so ends
4	5					
6	6					
8	7					
10	7					Latt by Obs 51°. 11' by acct 51°. 11'
12	7					Long by Chr 83°. 21' by acct 83°. 21'
2	7					
4	7					
6	9		NNW	SSW		
8	9					
10	9					
12	9					

Towards Valparaiso Port of Conception

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Remarks
				Remarks Sept 29th 1836
2	7	N.N.W.	SSW	Thursday 29th First part strong
4	8			wind under all sail. Middle
6	8			part something squally Latter
8	7			part tolerable fair weather but
10	7			cool So Ends varia 2 points East
12	7			Latt by Obs 48°. 25" by acct 48°. 25" S
2	7			Long by Chr 83° 23' by acct 83°. 21' W.
4	7			
6	6		S.	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
				Remarks Sept 30th
2	6	N.N.W.	S	Friday 30th Begins strong ~~breeze~~
4	5			breeze under all drawing sail
6	6			Middle part the same Latter
8	5			part moderate and fair soends
10	5			Latt by Obs 46°. 36" by acct 46°. 36" S
12	5			Long 83°. 11' by acct 83° 07' W
2	5			
4	5			
6	4	N by W	E	
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
				Remarks October 1st 1836
2	5	N.N.W	N.E.	Saterday 1st First part moder-
4	5			-ate under all sail steering by
6	4			the wind at 7 PM took two reefs in
8	5	N by W		the topsails at 8 took in mainsail
10	4			jib and mizen at 9 took in
12	3			the foretopsail at 11 took in fore
2	3			sail blowing a gale with rainy
4	2			weather at 6 am made sail
6	2	N		Latt by Obs 45°. 23' by acct 45°. 23'
8	2			Long Chr 83°. 28' " " 83°. 31'
10	2			Varia 19° East
12	4			

Barque Columbus Coast of Chile Lat 45.

Hours	Hk	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks October 2d 1836
2	3	NE½N	NNW		Monday 2d Begins with mode-
4	3				rate misty weather under all
6	4				sail steering by the wind
8	4				at 6 PM brisk breez at 7 close
10	4				reefed the topsails took in main
12	4	N	WNW		sail jib and mizen blowing hard
2	4				Middle part squally Latter the
4	4				same reefed the foresail so ends
6	4				varia 1¾ points East
8	4		W		Latt by Obs 43°. 57' by acct ..
10	7				Long by Chn 81°. 45 " " 82°. 14'
12	7				

					Remarks October 3d
2	6	NbE	WbS		Monday 3rd First part blowing
4	7				strong under close reefed top
6	7				sails and reefed foresail Middle
8	7				part about the same Latter part
10	6				something more moderate let a
12	6				reef out the topsails and foresail
2	6		WSW		So ends
4	6				Latt 41° 42' S.
6	7				Long by Chn 79°. 33' by acct 80°. 25'
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

					Remarks October 4th
2	7	NbE	WSW		Tuesday 4th Begins with strong
4	7				winds under single reefed topsails
6	7				and maintopgallantsail at 7
8	7				oclock took top gallant sail and
10	6				double reefed the topsail squally
12	6				at 7 AM made all sail so ends
2	6				Latt by Obs 39°. 34' by acct 39°. 33'
4	6				Long by Chn 77°. 37' " " 78 04
6	6				varia 18° East
8	6				
10	6	NE	"		
12	6				

Journal of Talcahuano Port of Conception

Hours	Ft	Kt	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks October 5th 1836
2	5		N.E.	W.N.W.		Wednesday 5th First part moderate
4	5					with squalls of rain under all sail
6	5					Middle part the same Latter
8	5					brisk breeze and fair weather
10	5					all hands employed put out
12	5					boats stowing spars &c & so ends
2	6					Latt by acct 38°. 24' by acct 38°. 26'
4	5			S		Long by Chn 74° 40' acct by acct 75°. 48'
6	5					one man very sick with scurvy
8	5					another got it bad but about
10	5					
12	5					

Remarks October 6th 1836

Hours	Ft	Kt	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks
2	7		N by W	S.E.		Thursday 6th Begins with strong
4	7					breeze from the south under
6	7		N by W	"		all sail at 6 o'clock P.M. took
8	7					in sail to double reefed main
10	5					topsail & foresail looks very much
12	7					like land and water quite green
2	7					saw a number of Land birds
4	7					Middle part blowing gale Latter
6	1		N by W	"		the same At 12 M. died Gardner, (coulerd) a native of Nanaymusett
8	1			"		he had been off duty 3 days with
10	5		N by W.			scurvy. So end Latt by Obs 37°. 8' by acct 37°. 15'
12	3					Long by Chn 73°. 39' by acct 74°. 06' W
						at 10 am saw Ship under
						our lee headed off shore

Remarks October 7th

Hours	Ft	Kt	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks
2	2		E	S.E.		Friday 7th Begins with a gale
4	2					lying under main topsail and
6	2					spencers at 6 PM set reefed foresail
8	3					standing in at 8 set close reefd fore
10	3					topsail at 3 am let the reef out of
12	3					the foresail at daylight saw the
2	3					Land and made all sail and
4	3					steered in for St. Maria's Island.
6	4			N.E.		Latt by Obs 36°. 46'. Long by Chn 72°. 11'
8	4					Long by the Land about 73°. 30' by acct 73°. 36'
10	4					
12	4					

Barque Columbus off Valcahuano October 8th 1836

Hours		
2		N
4		
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12		
2		N
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Saturday 8th October 1836

Saturday 8th First moderate breze running along shore at 5 oclock got down of the entrance of Talcahuano bay, and haul'd of shore calm in the harbor at 2 O. we buried Lewis Gastrew.

stood off till 1 oclock tacked in, at 2 am calm at 8 oclock took a breze from N and steered in East Salt at by Obs 36°21'S. at 2 oclock made the Fort of conception at 6 oclock P.M. came to an anchor in 6 fathom water so ends

October 9th

Sunday 9th Begins with Pleasant weather one watch on shore at Liberty wind the southward so ends

October 10

Monday 10th Begins with [illegible] getting out casks for water &c at 8 [illegible]

Octr 11th 1886

Monday 11th [illegible] cloudy weather [illegible] other employed painting Carpentering &c &c winds about South [illegible]

Octr 12th

Wednsday 12th These 24 [illegible] hours with variable and [illegible] weather [illegible]

Octr 13th

Thursday 13th These 24 hours moderate breze from [illegible] the watch employed painting &c. [illegible] ends

Barque Columbus Valparaiso Harbor

Oct 14th 1836.

Friday 14th [illegible] from the southward with naive [illegible] part wind to the westward and fine [illegible]

Oct 15th 1836

Saturday 15th West part calm [illegible] light part moderate breeze from the southward [illegible] to day for [illegible] so ends all as well usual.
Saml R. Roper went on shore at liberty for 24 hours on wednsday the 12th and we have not seen him since

Oct 16th

Sunday 16th These 24 hours light wind from the southward and calm Ships Marcus and Wm Williams went to sea to day a Barque below bound up so ends
George Smith and Henry Moore was on shore at liberty a 24 hours on Thursday 13th and we have not seen them since

Oct 17th 1836

Monday 17th These 24 hours strong wind from the northward with rain too wet to do anything, arrived this morning Barque Essex of Bristol R. P. Capt Coleman 36 mos out 450 Bbls

Oct 18th 1836

Tuesday 18th These 24 hours a. North with hard rain and squalls weather too bad to do anything so ends

Oct 19th 1836

Wednesday 19th These 24 hours fresh breeze from the southward the watch employed sending up foretopgallantmast fly jibboom out &c &c so ends

Valparaiso Harbor

October 20th 1836

Thursday 20th These 24 hours the breze from the southward with fair weather employed making fore topgallant yard painting &c &c

Octr 21st 1836

Friday 21st These 24 hours light breze from Wst and pleasant weather employed fitting ship &c &c sent down main top gallant mast going to have a new one so ends

Octr 22d 1836

Saterday 22d These 24 hours moderate breze from the northward employed fitting tarring and painting &c &c so ends

Vulcahuano Harbor

Oct 23d 1836

Sunday 23d These 24 hours hard gale from the northward with hard rain let go best bower so ends

Oct 24th 1836

Monday 24th These 24 hours strong breeze from W.N.W. took up big anchor got off water sent up new maintop gallantmast &c &c So ends

Oct 25th 1836

Tuesday 25th These 24 hours rainy squally unpleasant weather wind from S.W. to N. done but little to day so Ends

Barque Columbus Valparaiso Harbor

Octr 26th 1836

Wednsday 26th These 24 hours wind from the northward west with fair weather employed getting up water fitting boat davit &c &c So ends

Octr 27th 1836

Thursday 27th These 24 hours wind to the northward blowing strong and rainy nothing more worthy of note So ends

Octr 28th 1836

Friday 28th These 24 hours wind moderate to the westward and fair weather employed getting up yards masts and yards bending sails and getting the ship ready for sea Jack Geo Smith and Jesse Johnson on board from the Calboose had them there for safe keeping as they both made an attempt to abscond

Oct. 29th 1836

Yesterday 29th P.M. so 24 hours wind to the Southward and fine weather all hands on board employed in various duty's &c &c.

Oct 30th 1836

Monday 30th P.M. so 24 hours wind from the southward and fine weather so ends

Oct 31st

Monday 31st These 24 hours wind S.E. to S. cloudy in part & the part clear with a brisk breeze from the southward all hands employed getting of potatoes painting boats &c &c.

Tuloahuane November 1st 1836

November 1st 1836

Tuesday 1st These 24 hours wind from the southward and fine weather all hands employed in ships duty So ends

Nov 2d 1836

Wednesday 2d These 24 hours wind from the southward with fair weather all hands employed fitting boats and ship &c So ends

Nov 3d 1836

Thursday 3d These 24 hours wind from the westward and light in the morning have short. ~~at twelve~~ So ends

Nov 4th 1836

Friday 4th begins with breeze from the southward at 1 o clock got under way and came out at 4 spoke Barque Bramin at sunset double reefed the topsails wind S.S.W. strong breeze laying about W. at 9 o clock took jib and spanker at 1 o clock am wore ship at 3 o clock ship off shore blowing strong from the Southward at 6 am kept off N.W by N. at 12 M. spoke Barque Marcella Capt Denick of B.
Latt 36°.00 Long 73°.30' W

November 5th 1836

Saturday 5th First part strong wind from the southward under double reefed topsails in company with the Marcella steering N.N.W. & W. wind from S.S.E., Middle and latter the same
Latt 33° 00' S. Long 73°.50' W

Nov 6th 1836

Sunday 6th First part strong wind from the southward with under double reef topsails in company with the Marcella steering N. Night. Middle part made sail steered N.E. No winds.
Latt 30°.40' S Long 73°.52 W

Barque Columbus Coast of Chili Nov 1836

Monday 7th 1836 Begins with strong winds from the S.W. and running down the coast in company with Bark Marcella steering from S.S.E. to S.S.W. very rugged with strong south winds, hail and sleet the same seconds Latt 28°. 40' S. Long 73°. 10' W.

Tuesday 8th First part strong southerly steering down the coast under all sail day time and close reefed at night in company with the Marcella at sunset close reefed the topsails and layed to the wind hauled off shore at daylight made sail and steered S.E. saw humpbacks and Blackfish rugged unpleasant weather Land in sight so ends
Latt 28° 07' S Long 71° 51' W

Wednesday 9th First part strong south winds with overcast unpleasant rugged weather steering N.N.E. the Marcella out of sight astern Middle part steered N.E. Latter part steered North by compass overcast weather saw Blackfish So ends all employed fitting whaling Gear &c &c. Latt by Obs 26°. 26' S. Long 72°. 00 West

---

Thursday 10th Nov 1836 First part brisk breeze from the southward steering with under single reefed topsails and topgallantsails at sunset took topgallantsails and hauled off N.W. by N. at daylight made all sail and steered N. wind light to the southward all employed fitting up for whaling &c &c Latt 25°. 14" Long 72°. 10" W

Friday 11th 1836 First part very light wind from the southward saw humbacks and Porpoises at sunset loose topgallantsails and steered N.N.W. Middle and latter part calms all employed so ends Latt 24°. 11' S.

Saturday 12th Begins with a breeze from the southward steering N.N.W. at sunset loose light sails and double reefed the topsails and hauled the foresail up at daylight made sail all employed in various duty saw Blackfish so ends No Obs. Long 72°. 28' W.

Sunday 13th Nov 1836 Begins with moderate weather and overcast seen nothing worthy of note at noon shut in sail and laid too with head yards aback at daylight made sail and steered N by W with overcast weather saw nothing worthy of note so ends Lat 21°.33' Long 72°.21'

Monday 14th First part moderate breeze steering N by W at sunset took in sail and laid too with head yards aback at daylight made sail and steered N by W all employed repairing and painting boats fitting ship ship preparing for whaling saw nothing to day so ends Latt 20°.51' Long 72°.28' W

Tuesday 15th First part very light weather and over cast with a large heavy swell all employed in various duties Middle part calm at daylight made all sail at 9 am saw Blackfish down all 3 boats and got 3 fish so ends all employed very fine weather so ends Latt 20°.17" Long 72°.19'

Wednesday 16th First all employed taking care of our blackfish moving the cook camboose forward and various other Jobs at sunset shortend sail and lay too with head yard aback at daylight made all sail and steered down the coast employed mending waist Boat which got stove by a blackfish and other usefull and Necessary Jobs Latt 19°34' Long 72°.19'

Thursday 17th First part brisk breeze from the S & E at sunset saw whales which at first we took to be sperm whales but proved to be humbacks took in sail and laid too with fore topsail to the mast at daylight made all sail and steered N.E. moderate weather and overcast employed boiling out our blackfish made 4 bbl oil so ends latt by Obs 18°48' Long 72°30' W

Friday 18th Begins with overcast weather steering N by W at sunset took in sail and hove too at daylight made sail and steered N by W at 8 o'clock raised a shoal of sperm whales lowered and struck one and got him and chased the rest out of sight from the ship got our whale along side the ship so ends Latt 18°.06' Long 72°.28'

Barque Columbus Coast of Peru

Saterday 19th Nov 1836 First over cast weather with moderate trade wind commenced cutting on whale very fine weather at dark sent down and got by on whale at daylight hoisted in and finished cutting on whale thick dirty over cast weather so ends Latt 17° 50 Long 72° 24°

Sunday 20th First rainy squally did not attempt to boil on account of the rain in the midnight latter part strong trade wind wing under double reefed mainsail and fossail employed boiling & stowing Latt 17° 46 S Long 73° 30 W

Monday 21st First part strong trade wind wing in double reefed mainsail and fossail employed boiling thick overcast unpleasant weather Middle and latter much the same stowing down still boiling so ends Latt 17° 0 Long 74° 0

Tuesday 22d First part brisk trade steering under double reefed topsails employed boiling Middle and latter the same at 8 o'clock AM spoke Barque Bramin Capt Russell no oil still boiling so ends Latt 17° 50' Long 75° 20' W

Wednesday 23d First part brisk trade wind steering to the southward in company with the Bramin finished boiling middle part moderate latter part saw whales going north did not have, Bramin have but did not strike so ends, Latt 17° 04' Long 75° 16'

Thursday 24th First part fine and the whales again chased out could not get on Bramin got two ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ fine moderate weather middle and latter the same all hands employed making spunyarn so ends Latt 16° 30' S Long 76° 10' W

Friday 25th Begins with very fine weather all employed in ship's duty saw several humpbacks Bramin in sight to leeward steering in shore by the wind the latter part at sunset have two headed off shore middle and latter part moderate Bramin in sight to leeward so ends Latt 16° 48' S Long 76° 10' W

November

Saturday 26th Begins with fine moderate weather
sended off shore Middle part steered W.S.W. latter
part steered S.W. with a brisk breeze and cloud
-y weather all employed in ships duty so ends
Latt 16°. 26' S Long 76°. 17' West

Sunday 27th First strong trade wind and
cloudy weather steering S.W. under all drawi
-ng sail at sunset tuffed too under short sail
with head yards aback Burning out of sight
latter moderate so ends Latt 15°. 26' Long 78° 03'

Monday 28th First part moderate wind and
pleasant weather steering to the north ward
under all sail, Middle part lying with head
-y ards aback latter part standing in shore under
all sail at 10 am tacked off about 8 miles from
the land so ends Latt 15°. 37' Long 76° 24' W

Tuesday 29th Begins with strong trade wind
head of shore at sunset shortened sail
standing off shore latter part steered S.W. by S.
all employed making spunyarn and other ships duties
seen nothing but humpbacks so ends
Latt 14° 42' Long 77°. 47' W

Wednesday 30th First part strong wind steering S.W. by S.
saw a ship steering off to the wind under all sail
at sunset tuffed too hauled off with head yards
aback latt. part brisk breeze steering S.W. by S. all
employed in ships duty so ends
Latt 13°. 43' Long 76°. 15' W

December Thursday Dec 1st 1836 First part moderate and
pleasant steering S.W. by S at sunset shortened sail
and headed off shore by the wind daylight made
sail and steered S.W. all employed in ships
duty so ends Latt 12°. 58' Long 77°. 31' W

Friday 2d Begins with brisk breeze and fair
weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened sail
and hove too with head yards aback latter
part made sail and commenced stowing down
an oil strong breeze heading off shore to the wind
lying up about W.N.W. so ends
Latt 12°. 28' S Long 78°. 24' W

Bark Columbus Coast of Peru

1836 Saturday Dec 3rd First part strong wind under double reefed topsails employed stowing down, Middle part stowed it, latter part finished stowing down sand & ship prepared a boiling so ends
Latt 12° 14' Long 12° 15'

Sunday 4th First part brisk breeze steering in shore at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke ship Logan Capt Clay so ends at 1700 st's wore ship hauled up by the wind under topsails & fousail middle and latter part the same so ends lost sight to leward
No Observation Long 79° 10'

Monday 5th Begins with thick overcast unpleasant weather at 6 o'clock wore ship and double reefed the topsails at daylight made sail seen nothing of note all employed serving lanyards and other ships duty so ends
Latt 13° 02' Long 80° 05' W

Tuesday 6th First part strong wind standing by the wind to windward with the land at daylight tacked in shore and made sail seen nothing this 24 hours all employed in ship duty so ends
Latt 13° 17' S Long 81° 10' W

Wednesday 7th First part brisk breeze at 4 o'clock tacked ship off shore middle part thick overcast weather at daylight set jib and spanker and headed in shore all employed serving lanyards so ends
Latt 13° 27' S Long 81° 00' West

Thursday 8th Begins with strong wind hauled in shore at sunset took in jib and spanker still heading in shore middle part strong breeze hauled in shore at 6 am saw loved down and struck and killed one and got him along side got the starboard bower stowed so end Latt 13° 09' Long 80° 30' W

Friday 9th First part brisk breeze employed cutting our whale at sunset finished and wore ship off shore hove to night in company latter part moderate and pleasant weather so ends
Latt 13° 06' Long 81° 10' W

[illegible] day 10th First part moderate breeze and fair [illegible] Shoal of spermaceti whales middle and latter fine moderate weather finished boiling so ends
Lat 13° 15' S Long 81° 56' W.

[illegible]

[illegible] 12th Begins with fair weather and moderate breeze standing in shore part [illegible] latter part [illegible] so ends Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Thursday 13th First part brisk breeze with fair weather standing in shore all hands employed [illegible] rigging mending boat &c &c middle and latter moderate and nothing of note so ends
Latt 12° 20' S Long 79° 18' W

Wednesday 14th First part brisk breeze from the S.E. standing under all at sunset shortened sail all employed bending &c &c middle part standing off shore latter part standing in shore bring ship under our lee so end all employed so ends Latt 11° 20' Long 78° 30' W

Thursday 15th First part standing off shore at sunset shortend sail and luffed up the wind headed of shore middle and latt part strong winds at 12 noon [illegible] Young [illegible] Capt Crocker 140 bbls oil so ends all employed
Latt 11° 49' S Long 79° 56' W.

Friday 16th First part strong winds in company with Chenago at noon [illegible] latter part [illegible] so ends Latt 12° 20 Long 81° 00

Bayou Columbus Coast of [illegible]

1836 Saturday 17th [illegible] First part strong winds [illegible] off shore under double reefed topsail [illegible] [illegible] Latt 12°.44' Long 81°.40' W

Sunday 18th Begins with strong winds and [illegible] weather [illegible] strong wind latter part the same headed [illegible] shore under short sail so ends
Latt 10°.53' Long 81°.20' W

Monday 19th First part strong wind and fair weather headed off shore saw humbacks middle part the same at 3 o'clock we kept off N. at day [illegible] one watch below Latt 12° 33' Long 82°.28' W

[illegible] first part [illegible] weather steering N. at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke ship Robert Edwards Capt Flowland 15 mo out 1200 bls
Latt 19°.12' Long 82°.25'

[illegible] Begins [illegible] very fresh breze steering N under all sail the Capt very unwell to day [illegible]

Thursday 22d First part moderate breze and pleasant weather steering North the capt [illegible] fish all employed stowing down oil so ends
Latt 8° 29' Long 82°.11' W

Friday 23d Begins with moderate breze steering [illegible] first [illegible] middle and latter part [illegible] so ends
Latt 7°.05' S Long 81°.48' W

December

[illegible] 24th [illegible] weather saw blackfish [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] plenty of [illegible] so ends Latt 6°. 01' S Long 81°. 25" W

[illegible] 25th [illegible] o clock kept off [illegible] Payta head [illegible] miles distant running for Payta at 10 o clock [illegible] hauled off at 2 a.m. [illegible] in and made sail [illegible] at daylight kept off for Payta at 12 o clock anchored in Payta harbor latter part strong breeze the Capt went on shore with the doctor at night came off and thinks he shall stop in hopes he shall recover his health so ends

Monday 26th Begins with fine pleasant weather [illegible] Capt went on shore with his dunage to stay a month so ends [illegible]

Tuesday 27th First part pleasant weather employed [illegible] blocks getting some [illegible] Capt [illegible] 6 m° out 140 bbl so ends

Wednesday 28th First part [illegible] and pleasant [illegible] Digger [illegible] sent [illegible] in pursuit of them at [illegible] in the morning the [illegible] without [illegible] men went on shore and informed the captain and [illegible] 3 men [illegible] so ends all well

Thursday 29th Begins with fine pleasant weather at five o clock got all on board got under way and came to sea moderate wind lying up W by S to S.W. middle and latter the same so ends Latt 5° 19' Long 81° 30' W

Friday 30th First part fine weather and moderate breeze [illegible] off by the wind under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Long 82°. 20' W

[illegible]

1831 [illegible] 31st [illegible] first part fine pleasant weather [illegible] middle and latter [illegible] weather the same steering in by the winds [illegible] Latt. [illegible] Long 81°. 31' W.

[illegible] Tuesday 1st 1831 Begins with [illegible] steering in at sunset tacked off middle and latter [illegible]
Latt 5° 41' S Long 81°. 59' W.

[illegible] 2d [illegible] first and [illegible] light had [illegible] seen nothing of note middle and latter much the same [illegible]
Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

[illegible] 3d [illegible] first and [illegible] light airs steering by the wind to the southward middle part brisk breeze [illegible] latter brisk breeze standing by the wind [illegible] for [illegible]
Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Wednesday 4th Begins with strong breeze standing [illegible] set topgallantsails and gafftopsail [illegible] first [illegible] at daylight headed in shore [illegible] Latt 7°. 1' Long 82°. 38'

[illegible] 5th [illegible] first part brisk breeze standing [illegible] wind and blackish towered but could catch [illegible] middle latter hart wind and weather the same towered for blackfish again but caught [illegible]
Latt 7°. 56' Long 81°. 30'

Friday 6th [illegible] first part brisk breeze steering in shore by the wind towered for blackfish again but without success at sunset tacked off middle and latter light wind so ends
Latt 8°. 2' [illegible] 82°. 1'

Saturday 7th [illegible] first part moderate breeze [illegible] and [illegible] wind [illegible] starboard [illegible] middle and light airs employed mending [illegible]
Latt 8°. 13' Long 82°. 55' W.

1837 Sunday 8th First part moderate breeze saw black fish lowered two boats and got two and took them in, Middle part brisk breeze standing in with hand showers of rain latter part towards fr. blackfish not caught none so ends Latt 8°. 00 S Long 82°. 27' W.

Monday 9th Begins with moderate wind and cloudy weather headed in at sunset tacked off at 12 o'clock tacked in fine weather employed boiling our blackfish so ends Latt 7°. 57' Long 81°. 34' W

Tuesday 10th First part fine breeze and fine weather at sunset tacked off shore at 12 AM tacked in wind light and cloudy weather seen nothing latter part the same so ends Latt 8° 00 Long 81°. 46'

Wednesday 11th Begins with light winds with squalls of rain standing off under all sail at sunset took in light sails middle part thick and rainy latter part cloudy seen nothing of note these 24 hours so ends Latt 8°. 47' Long 82°. 36' W

Thursday 12th First part cloudy steering off by the wind with brisk breeze under all sail at sunset took in topgallant sails middle and latter the same steering off shore by the wind so ends Latt 8°. 16' S Long 84°. 06' W

Friday 13th Begins with weather and brisk breeze at sunset took in light sails and tacked in shore middle and latter part fine weather and brisk breeze steering in shore by the wind seen nothing so ends Latt 9°. 36' Long 83°. 40'

Saturday 14th Begins with brisk breeze and fine weather still steering in shore at sunset saw a shoal of blackfish middle and latter part very fine moderate weather but seen nothing worthy of note so ends Latt 9°. 30' Long 82°. 26'.

Sunday 15th Begins with beautiful weather standing in at sunset shortened sail. Middle and latter part strong breeze saw humbacks and blackfish so ends Latt 8°. 54' S Long 81° 27' W.

On the Columbia Coast of Peru

1837. Monday 16th First part strong breeze steering in toward
the wind at sunset shortened sail. Middle and latter part
with large breeze hooked off N.E. at 5 P.M. tacked in sea
nothing worthy of note so ends
Latt 8° 39' S Long 80° 18' W

Tuesday 17th Begins with brisk breeze and fine weather
standing in by the wind at sunset shortened sail
and hooked off. Middle and latter part moderate
saw a sail to the westward standing offshore by the
wind saw blackfish bowsed and got three so ends
Latt 8° 35' S Long 80° 35' W

Wednesday 18th Begins with moderate wind and cloudy weather employed taking care of our blackfish middle and latter part very moderate and fair weather boiled out our blackfish made 17 bbls so ends Latt 8° 45' Long 80° 48' W

Thursday 19th First part moderate breeze and fair weather sailing on a space at sunset took light sail and hooked off with main topsail to the mast latter part steered N.W. so ends Latt 8° 19' Long 81° 01'

Friday 20th Begins with brisk breeze and fair weather steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and steered the same course under topsails at daylight made sail and steered the same course saw a sail to the westward saw humpbacks and finbacks so Ends
Latt 6° 56' Long 80° 54' West

Saturday 21st Begins with light breeze steering N.E. at sunset the Island of Lobos de Tierra bore E. 10 miles Dist took in sail and buffed too with maintopsail aback at sunrise made all sail and steered N.N.W. land in sight seen nothing worthy of note so ends Latt 6° 16' Long 81° 12' W

Sunday 22d Begins with brisk breeze steering N.W. at half past 6 with main yard aback the land in sight. Middle and latter thick foggy weather at daylight made sail and steered N.N.E. land in sight seen nothing so ends Latt 5° 42' Long 81° 20'

January 1837

1837 Monday 23d First part strong breze steering N.E. saw a shoal of blackfish at 3 o'clock P.M. luffed by the wind off shore under double reefed topsails at midnight tacked in at daylight made sail thick foggy unpleasant weather so ends Latt 5°. 33' Long 81° 25' W

Tuesday 24th Begins with strong breze steering in shore with an uncommon heavy swell at sunset wore ship off shore Double reefed the topsails and laid too with main topsail to the mast at daylight tried with caught a sword fish so ends Latt 5°. 32' Long 81°. 10'

Wednesday 25th Begins with brisk breze running at sunset luffed too about 10 miles to weather of Payta Point under double reefed topsails blowing strong middle part more moderate at daylight steered for Payta Point arrived in the Harbor about 9 o'clock a.m. found the capt smart he came on board and ordered us to go out and come in tomorrow while he prepared the vegetables so ends
Latt 5°. 03' Long 81 06'

Thursday 26th First part working to windward at sunset close in with the land tacked off Ship Barclay in sight just out of Payta 28 mos 1300 bbls middle part strong breze latter part moderate at daylight made all sail for Payta arrived off the harbor at noon so ends

---

Friday 27th Begins with strong breze lying off and on at Payta got off two boat loads of Potatoes and onions at 5 o'clock P.M. the Capt. & Priest one the men which deserted when we were in before, came on board and we made all sail and steered off by the wind to the westward Middle part the same Latter part fine weather spoke Ship Penn of Nantucket Capt. Brown 15 mos out 800 bbls so ends Latt 5°. 05' Long 82° 04' W.

Saturday 28th Begins with fine weather steering N.N.W. to W. while in Payta yesterday we discharged at black boy (which we shiped there before) for the cruise middle and latter moderate and thick weather steering W. seen nothing of note this 24 hours so ends
Latt 4°. 49' Long 83°. 06' W

Barque Columbus Coast of Peru 1837

1837 Sunday 29th First part moderate and fine weather
January all employed making nets for Potatoes and onions
Middle and latter moderate and pleasant seen nothing in
24 hours so ends Latt 5°. 17' long 84°. 42'

Monday 30th Begins with fine moderate weather steering
of f the westward under all sail middle and latter
thick over cast weather steering W by S under all sail
so ends seen nothing Latt 5°. 16' Long 86°. 32' W

Tuesday 31st Begins with cloudy weather and squalls of
rain at sunset took in top Gallant sails and Gaff topsail
steering W by W. saw black fish middle and latter
Rainy so ends Latt 5°. 21' Long 88°. 38'

February Wednesday February 1st Begins with squally weather
saw a whales carcase middle and latter part strong
breeze steering W. by S. under all sail some rain
so ends. Latt 5°. 17' Long 90°. 36'

Thursday 2d First part strong breeze with squalls of
rain steering W by S at sunset took in light sails
middle and latter part strong breeze steering
W so ends seen nothing. Latt 5°. 2' Long 95°. 28'

Friday 3d Begins with clear weather and strong
breeze steering W. under all sail at ~~sunset took~~
in top Gallant sails at daylight made all sail and
stand W at 9 o clock A.M. saw a shoal of whales and got
one and him along struck 3 others and chawed from them
so ends Latt 4' 58' Long 96°. 50'

Saturday 4th First part fine weather and brisk breeze
commenced cutting our whale got the body in and lay
on the head middle and latter very fine at daylight
hooked on to the head and took it in employed boiling
so ends Latt 4°. 38' Long 97°. 57'

Sunday 5th Commences with fine weather employed
boiling heading to the W by W by the wind middle and
latter brisk breeze at 9 am. wore ship to the N & E. still
boiling so ends Latt 5°. 16' Long 97°. 50' W

Monday 6th Begins with brisk breeze headed to N & by E
wind Saw a sail to the westward finished cooping middle
and latter the same so ends. Latt 4°. 33' Long 97°. 20'

February 1837

1837 Tuesday 7th Begins with moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather headed to the east and North by the wind at daylight lacked to the southward and westward by the wind under all sail so ends Latt 4°. 44' Long 97°. 50' W

Wednesday 8th First part brisk breeze steering the wind on the southern tack at sunset took in topgallant sails middle and latter brisk breeze steering W & S. at daylight commenced stowing down so ends Latt 5°. 27' N Long 98°. 50' W

Thursday 9th First part brisk breeze steering W. employed stowing down middle and latter brisk breeze and fine weather steering west so ends Latt 5°. 00' Long 101°. 03

Friday 10th Begins with fine weather middle the same at 2 am spoke ship Alexander 21 mas out 700 bbls latter part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the S. & E. Alexander in sight so ends
Latt 4°. 01' Long 100°. 25' W

Saturday 11 First part brisk breeze at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S. & W. Alexander still in sight middle and latter brisk breeze steering to S. & W. by the wind at 10 oclock am saw whales chased but could not come up with them so ends Latt 4°. 33' Long 101°. 40'

Sunday 12 First part brisk breeze at 3 Pm saw whales lowerd and got one and got him along side and got swing for the night alongside in sight to leeward middle part brisk breeze latter part cut in our whale the Alexander and mother ship passed us while we were cutting so ends Latt 4°. 30' Long 102°. 16' W

Monday 13th First part strong breeze double reefed the maintopsail employed boiling middle and latter strong breeze headed to the South and West by the wind employed boiling so ends Latt 5°. 10' Long 103°. 19'

Tuesday 14th First part strong breeze at 4 P.M. wore ship to the Northward finished boiling middle and latter strong breeze saw a ship to leeward so ends
Latt 5°. 13 Long 102°. 20' W

Barque Columbus Western Ground

1837 Wednsday 15 Begins with strong breze steering to
(February) the N. and E. spoke ship Isaac Howland, Swain
20 mos out 2000 bbls middle and latter strong bree
standing to the northward so ends Latt 4°. 22' Lo

Thursday 16th First part strong wind at 4 oclo
wore ship to the south & west saw a sail to the
eastward middle and latter strong wind and squ
employed stowing down headed to the southwards so
Latt 5°. 15' Long 101°. 11'

Friday 17th Begins with strong winds and squally
weather finished stowing down saw a ship to windwa
headed to the north East middle and latter strong wi
and rugged weather standing to the N & E. under
double reefed topsails so ends Latt 5°. 18' Long 101°. 0

Saterday 18th First part strong wind headed to th
N & E. rugged unpleasant weather with squalls
of rain a ship in sight to windward middle
strong wind and rough squally weather saw two
ships to windward so ends Latt 4°. 37' Long 100°. 47'

Sunday 19th Begins with strong wind headed to
the N. E. at 5 oclock spoke ship Mariner Gardne
5 mos out no oil middle and latter strong breze
at daylight headed to the N & W so ends saw several
ship pass us Latt 4°. 36' Long 101°. 25. W

Monday 20th Begins with strong wind headed to the
N & W. under double reefed topsails middle and la
the same at daylight wore ship to the Eastwa
So ends Latt 5°. 23' Long 102°. 20'

Tuesday 21st First part brisk breeze under double
reefed topsails head to the N. & E. middle and
latter the same So ends No Obs.

Wednsday 22d First part strong wind steering by
the wind to the N. & E. saw several ships middle
and latter strong breze headed to the N & E
under reefed sails seen nothing of note so ends
Latt 4°. 34' Long 100°. 30'

February 1837

Thursday 23d Begins with brisk breeze steering to the N & E by the wind at 5 o clock P.M. lacked to the S & E saw nothing to day of note middle part the same latter part very squally with hard rain headed to the southward so ends Latt 4° 37' Long 101° .. 16'

Friday 24th Begins with strong winds and squally saw the Young Eagle pass under our lee middle and latter part strong breeze standing to the N & W. so ends Latt 5°. 53' Long 102° .. 25' W

Saturday 25th First part strong breeze saw ~~nothing~~ of note today at 4 o clock P.M. wore ship to the N & E middle part brisk breeze and clear weather latter part squally so ends Latt 5° 09' Long 101° .. 02'

Sunday 26th First part moderate breeze with squall of rain at 6 P.M. spoke Barque Brannin 100 tons bound to the S. & W. Middle and latter brisk breeze under double reefed topsails in company with the Brannin so ends Latt 5°. 20' Long 102° .. 30' W

Monday 27th First part brisk breeze standing to the southward under double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. spoke ship Peru Brown 16 mos out 300 tons middle and latter strong breeze steering W S W under all sail so ends Latt 5°. 49' Long 103° .. 02'

Tuesday 28th First part strong breeze steering W S W under all sail at 3 P.M. saw a whale going quick to windward chased him about 6 miles but could not catch him middle and strong wind and ragged standing to the southward under double reefed topsails so ends Latt 6° .. 09' Long 103°. 12' W

Wednsday March 1st 1837 Begins strong winds and ragged weather headed to the North & East under double reefed topsails all hands employed mending sails middle and latter strong wind headed to the N & E under short sail so ends Latt 5°. 44' Long 103° .. 16'

Thursday 2d Begins with strong winds standing to the N. E. under double reefed topsails all employed mending sails middle and latter strong wind shifted the topsails so ends Latt 4°. 44' Long 102°. 40' W

Barque Columbus Off Shore Ground

March 1837 Friday 3d Begins with strong wind saw a sh
haps under our lee at sunset wore ship to the
W. middle and latter strong breeze headed to the
W at 11 Am spoke ship Abigail 16 mos out 900 bbls
So ends Latt 5°. 36' Long 102°. 48' W

Saturday 4th First part brisk breeze headed to th
S & E in company with the Abigail saw a ship
under our lee middle and latter strong breeze
the the Abigail in sight steering W.N.W. under al
sail So ends Latt 5°. 24' Long 103°. 29

Sunday 5th Begins with brisk breeze and f
weather at sunset saw a large whale about 2 m
off middle and latter brisk breeze steering to the
S W So ends Latt 5°. 31' S Long 104°. 03'

Monday 6th First strong breeze steering by th w
the S & E saw a sail under our lee steering to the
ward middle part brisk breeze at daylight saw
whales going to windward very quick lowered a
chased them about 10 miles to ~~but~~ could not
up with them latter part rainy So ends
Latt 6°. 07' Long 103° 38'

Tuesday 7th Begins with moderate breeze and s
ly weather at 4 PM. spoke ship Abigail stood to th
S.S.E. in company middle part moderate latter p
strong breeze and squally So ends No Obs.

Wednesday 8th First part strong breeze and squall
at 4 PM headed to the S.S.W. middle part fair
latter part strong wind & squalls headed to the S
So ends Latt 6°. 24' Long 103°. 10'

Thursday 9th Begins with strong wind and squa
headed to S & E under double reefed topsails
middle and latter thick overcast weather employ
breaking out fore hold So ends No Obs

Friday 10th Begins with squally and rainy w
middle and latter part fair employed break
out after hold standing to the S.S.E. So ends
Latt 5°. 43' Long 103°. 16' W.

March 1837

Saterday 11th First part fair weather and brisk breze steering to the S.& W. saw a fin back middle and latter part brisk breeze steering to the N.& E. so ends Latt 6°. 15' Long 103° 09' W.

Sunday 12th First part fine fair weather all employed breaking out provisions and coopering them standing to N.& E. under short sail saw a fin back nothing more of note middle and latter fair weather headed to the N.& E. under all sail so ends Latt 5°. 32' Long 102°. 21'

Monday 13th Begins with brisk breeze and fair weather headed to the N.& E. seen nothing worthy of note middle part fair weather latter part saw a ship to windward among whales got near enough to see the whales but they were going quick to windward so did not lower saw the ship take a whale along side so ends, latt 4°. 26' Long 102°. 05'

Tuesday 14th First part fine pleasant weather at 3 oclock spoke Ship victory Capt Cotton 15 mos out 850 bbls middle and latter fair weather so ends Latt 4°. 47' Long 102°. 15'

Wednesday 15th First part fair weather and moderate breze at 2 PM saw a whale in company with the Victory going to windward very quick chaced him about 15 miles middle part squally and rainy latter part brisk breeze at 12. M spoke Ship Golconda Adams 10 mos out 400 bbls so ends Latt 4°. 59' Long 102°. 27'

Thursday 16th Begins with fine weather in company with the Golconda steering to the Northward under all sail middle and latter brisk breeze steering N.E.b.N. Latt 3°. 58' Long 103°. 15'

Friday 17th First part fine weather and brisk breze steering N.E.b.N. at sunsent spoke Ship Francis Capt Christian 10 mos out 650 bbls Middle and latter part squally Latter steering steering N.E.b.N. under all sail seen nothing so ends Latt 4°. 46' Long 104°. 03' W

Barque Columbus Off Shore Ground

March 1837 Saterday 18th Begins with wind and squally steering N.Sh. at sunset reefed the topsail and took in jib and sprinker Middle and latter part strong breeze headed to the N.&E. under all sail so ends Latt 4°. 59' Long 103°. 49'

Sunday 19 First part strong wind and squa[illegible] headed to the N.&E. under short sail middle strong breeze but fair latter part strong wind and ruggeh so ends Latt 4°. 14' Long 104°. 12'

Monday 20th First part strong wind and ugly unplesant weather headed to the N.&E. under sho[illegible] sail middle and latter about the same still [illegible] to the N.&E. so ends saw a ship hauf to the [illegible] Latt 3° 37' long 103°. 50'

Tuesday 21st First part strong wind and rough headed to the N.&E. under moderate sail mid[illegible] and latter part moderate headed to the N. Latt 2°. 35' Long 103°. 19' W

Wednesday 22d Begins with moderate breeze an[illegible] fair weather headed to the S. by the wind middle and latter the same so ends Latt 3°. 35' Long 102°. 5[illegible]

Thursday 23d First part moderate and pleasant weather headed to the S.&E. by the wind seen nothi[illegible] middle and latter light air and fair weath[illegible] so ends latt 3°. 57' Long 102°. 18'

Friday 24th First part very light wind and fair weather standing to the southward mi[illegible] part moderate latter squally seen nothing so ends Latt 4°. 17' Long 102°. 50'

Saterday 25th Begins with strong wind and squa[illegible] unpleasant weather middle and latter part th[illegible] breeze at 10 o'clock hauled to the N.&E. said a[illegible] under our lee so ends Latt 5°. 31' Long 103°. 31' W

Sunday 26th First part strong breeze middle moderate latter part strong breeze and rough sea nothing so ends Latt 5°. 15' Long 103°. 11'

March 1837

Monday 27th First part strong breze and squall by headed to the N.S.E. at dark spoke ship Roscoe Capt Allen 8 mos out 150 bbls middle and latter moderate so ends Latt 4°. 42' Long 105°. 08'

Tuesday 28th First part moderate a ship in sight to the southward middle and latter moderate employed breaking out the hold in water so ends Latt 5°. 00' Long 103°. 05'

Wednesday 29th Begins with moderate and plea[illegible] fair weather seen nothing worthy of note except the Roscoe passed across our fore footing to the westward middle and latter moderate so ends Latt 4°. 53' Long by Chron 103°. 42'

Thursday 30th First part moderate and pleasant at 5 P.M. spoke ship Matilda of London Capt Ward 5 mos out 60 bbls middle part moderate latter part spoke Barque Minerva Starbuck 8 mos 150 bbls so ends Latt 4°. 58' Long 104°. 21' P.

Friday 31st Begins with moderate weather middle part rainy latter part the same at 9 o'clock A.M. spoke ship Pactolus Gimmel 10 mos out 600 bbls no whale so ends Latt 5° 05' Long 104°. 38' W.

April Saturday April 1st Begins with squally weather seen nothing worthy of note standing to the southward by the wind middle and latter part rainy and squally saw a ships to leeward so ends No Obs.

Sunday 2d First part very rainy and squally steering S.W. under short sail middle part the same latter part strong wind steering W by S. so ends Latt 6°. 58' Long 107° 00'

Monday 3d First part strong wind steering W by S. at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind to the southward at 12 P.M. wore ship brisk breze and fair weather so ends Latt 6°. 57' Long 106°. 59' W.

Tuesday 4th Begins with brisk breze heading to the N & E middle and latter the same so ends Latt 6°. 29' Long 106°. 42'

Barque Columbus Western Guard

1839 April

Wednesday 5th First part brisk breeze and pleas. standing to the N.E. by the wind under all sa. middle and latter moderate at 9 Am. spoke ship Zenas Coffin Capt Bailey 7 mos out 200 ~~bbls~~ so ends Latt 5°. 47 S Long 106°. 4' W.

Thursday 6th First part brisk breeze headed to Southward at sunset tacked ship. Middle and latter the same so ends Latt 6°. 29' Long 106°. 14

Friday 7th Begins with brisk breeze headed to the N. & E. by the wind seen nothing to day middle and latter strong wind rough and squally at 1 o'clock AM. saw whales going to windward could not catch them so ends very rough no ~~bbls~~

Saturday 8th First part strong wind and rough under double reefed topsails middle and latter more moderate headed to N. & E. so ends
Latt 6°. 09' Long 105°. 55' W.

Sunday 9th First part brisk breeze headed to N. & E. by the wind middle part moderate wore ship latter part the same laying S.E. by so ends Latt 6°. 19' Long 105°. 47'

Monday 10th Begins with with very moderate breeze and heavy swell at sunset wore ship to the Southward. Middle part moderate latter squally so ends Latt 5°. 47' Long 105°. 46'

Tuesday 11th First part very squally and rainy headed to the northward middle and latter the same so ends Latt 4°. 44' Long 105°. 10'

Wednesday 12th Begins with strong breeze and squally headed to the N. & E. at 5 o'clock P.M. took light sails and furled the mainsail at ½ past 5 made all sail again steering to the N. & E. by the wind middle part the same latter part wind at N. & E. steering by the wind to the eastward with plenty of Rain so ends
Latt 3°. 58' S Long 104°. 24'

April 1837

1837 April 8 Thursday 13th First part brisk breze from N.N.E. steering by the wind to the eastward middle and latter wind variable and flattering so ends No Obs.

Friday 14th Begins with hard rain wind from S.S.W. to S.S.E. steering to the eastward underall drawing sail O night and day middle part very hard squalls of wind and rain latter the same so ends steering E by S. Lat 4°.. 00' Long 102°.. 19'

Saturday 15th First part light winds and calm steering in to the eastward middle and latter part very hard rains wind from S to N.N. and very squally steering to the eastward so ends No Obs.

Sunday 16th Begins with very squally rainy flattering weather wind from S to N.N. steering to the eastward middle part calm with squalls of rain latter part brisk breze from E.S.E. cloudy but no rain so ends Latt 3°.. 47' Long 102°.. 29.

Monday 17th First part brisk breze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.N.E. [illegible] sail O middle and latter the same and a shoal of black fish employed mending foretopsail so ends Latt 2° 07' Long 101°.. 05'

Tuesday 18th Begins with brisk breze from the Eastward all hands employed bending foretopsail mending mainlegallantsail &c middle and latter weather about the same so ends Latt 00°.. 00' S Long 100°.. 35' E

Wednesday 19th First part moderate breze from E by S. steering by the wind to the N.E. all hands employed mending sails middle and latter wind the same saw porpoises & blackfish so ends Latt 0°.. 42' miles both Long 98°.. 54' West.

Thursday 20th Begins with fine moderate weather wind E.S.E. all employed repairing sails altering mainsail &c. middle and latter wind and weather abaut the same saw nothing worthy of note so ends Latt 1°.. 41' S Long 95°.. 45' E by chron

Barque Columbus Bound in to the Coast

April Wed. 21st Begins with fine pleasant weather
1851 and with a gale middle part wind to the
South with squalls and hail so ends
Latt 2° [illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday 22d First part light air from [illegible]
& with thick overcast weather middle and la[illegible]
pleasant weather wind W.S.W. steering W.b.S. so
Latt 2° 5' Long 97° 35' by Chron.

Sunday 23d Begins with light air from [illegible]
N. steering W.b.S. day fine weather middle and
latter the same so ends Latt 1° 45' N Long 99° 17

Monday 24th First part moderate breeze from
laying up about E.N.E. and fine weather saw nothing
of note to day middle and latter part brisk breeze
laying up about E.N.E. to E. under all sail so ends
Latt 0° 58' N Long 95° 53' West

Tuesday 25th First part light air from E.N.E.
veering by the wind to the S.S.E. under all sail
middle and latter part brisk breeze laying up [illegible]
S.E. and fine weather so ends Latt 1° 29' N Long 9[illegible]

Wednesday 26th Begins with light and variable
winds lying from S.W.b.S. to S.E. and fine weather
middle and latter wind and weather much the same
broke out fore hold for water so ends
Latt 2° 26' N. Long 94° 31' W

Thursday 27th Begins with moderate pleasant weather
laying up E. saw several boobies and dolphins
fish so which we have not seen before so ends
middle part wind from the South squalls and
latter part S.E. wind moderate fair weather so ends
Latt 2° 30' N. Long 93° 45 W

Friday 28th First part S.E. wind and fine pleasant
and weather saw blackfish middle and latter
the same so ends Latt 2° 37' N Long 92° 31' W

Saturday 29th Begins with fine breeze from S.E. and
fine weather middle and latter much the same
so ends Latt 2° 13' N Long 91° 12' West

April 1837

Sunday 30th Begins with brisk breeze and fine weather steering about East by the wind middle part the same at 7 o'clock AM. saw a shoal of Sperm whales after chacing them 3 hours we struck one killed and cut him in so ends No Obs.

1837 May

Monday 1st First part fine pleasant weather employed on our whale at 5 o'clock commenced boiling middle latter part weather the same at 7 A.M. finished boiling our whale so ends
Latt 2°. 52' North Long 91°. 00' West

Tuesday 2nd Begins with thick cloudy weather and brisk breeze lying up from E to E.S.E. under all sail saw killers black fish porpoises and plenty of small fish middle and latter the same saw plenty of porpoises so ends. Latt 2°. 57' N Long 89°. 24' W.

Wednesday 3d First part brisk breeze steering in by the wind from E. to E.S.E. under all sail middle and latter weather much the same lying up from E. to E.S.E. saw porpoises so ends
Latt 2°. 43' N. Long 88°. 04' West

Thursday 4th Begins with fresh breeze lying about E saw pieces of bamboo and the trunk of a tree middle and latter part the same so ends
Latt 2°. 32' N Long 86°. 52' W

Friday 5th Begins with fresh breeze and cloudy weather steering in by the wind lying up about E by Dozen nothing worth note middle and latter much to the same lying up from E. to N.E. so ends
Latt 2°. 01' N Long 95°. 17' W

Saturday 6th First part brisk breeze steering in by the winds under all sail lying up about E. middle and latter brisk breeze and cloudy lying up N.E. under all sail so ends Latt [illegible]

[illegible] 7th [illegible] steering by the wind under all sail [illegible] middle and latter cloudy and moderate lying up from E to E.S.E. so ends Latt 1°. 07' N. Long 91°. 47' West

Bergue Chronicles bound to [illegible]

May 1857

Monday 8th First part moderate breeze heading [illegible] middle and latter [illegible] breeze lying up from E.S.E. to S.E.E. saw humpback so ends. Latt 0°. 17' S Long by Chron 81°. 41' E. Long 81°. 31'

Tuesday 9th First part fresh breeze heading up under all sail middle and heading off shore at 1 o'clock a.m. tacked in at 10 ditto made the land so ends Latt. 0°. 17 south Long by Chron 79°. 17 by Lun. 81°.

Wednesday 10th Begins with brisk breeze heading shore lying up S.W.E. a big in company and one passed us bound to leeward at 7 o'clock PM tacked middle and latter fresh breeze working to windward along shore saw several little bites working to windward so ends Latt 0°. 40' south Long by Chronometer 79°. 48' E being about 34' miles east of true longitude

Thursday 11th First part brisk breeze working to windward keeping the land the day past middle and latter brisk breeze standing off shore so ends Latt 0°. 23' S Long 81°. 00'

Friday 12th Begins with brisk breeze standing in for the land at 7 tacked off middle and latter brisk breeze standing off shore lying up W.N.W at daylight tacked in so ends Latt 0°. 30' S Long 81°. 25'

Saturday 13th First part brisk breeze and standing in light weather standing in view of Yaty in night at 5 PM tacked off middle and latter brisk breeze standing off so ends Latt 0°. 15' S Long 82°. 55'

Sunday 14th First brisk breeze and overcast weather at 6 o'clock PM tacked in lying up E.S.E middle brisk breeze at 5 a.m. tacked off lying up S.S.W so ends Latt 0°. 27' N Long 82°. 23' E.

Monday 15th First part brisk breeze lying up [illegible] at 5 PM tacked in heading [illegible] middle part brisk breeze at 6 a.m. tacked off so ends Latt 1°. 0' N Long 82°. 31'

Tuesday 16th Begins with brisk breeze at 7 PM tacked in 7 a.m. middle and latter the same so ends Latt 2°. 42' N Long 82°. [illegible]

May 1837

Wednsday 17th First part brisk breeze with thick over cast hazy weather lying up about W.S.W. sun at sunset a sail off leeward at 8 a.m. tacked off and stood off till two o'clock with a brisk breeze wind up W by S. latter part moderate standing in so ends Latt at noon 3°. 15 Long 86°. 40'

Thursday 18th First part brisk breeze saw blackfish lowered and got two at sunset saw a sail under our lee and saw the land middle and latter part calm spok a Columbian brig bound to Rio & took a Gentleman with his servant as Passengers for Tumbez so ends Latt 3°. 48' about 15 miles from land

Friday 19th Begins with moderate breeze running down along shore employed boiling our blackfish at 7 o'clock P.M. luffed by the wind with foretopsail to the mast headed in shore at 9 a.m. wore off shore and laid with head yards aback at daylight made all sail and worked in with the land at 2 P.M. came too of Tumbez River at 5 arrived Edward Quesnelle 400 ~~lbs~~ sperm 500 whale oil so ends

Saturday 20th First part moderate and pleasant got off a raft of water and stowed away Capt gone to town got the starboard boat stove in going over the bar so ends Latt of Tumbez anchoring by Pendulant 3°. 26' by sextant 3°. 30'

Sunday 21st Moderate pleasant weather boat returned so ends

Monday 22d Pleasant weather employed getting off and stowing water so ends

Tuesday 23d Fine weather got off a raft of water stowed down some oil &c &c so ends

Wednsday 24th Pleasant weather got off the last raft of water a breeze of wind from N.W. so ends

Thursday 25th Pleasant weather painting ship and fitting bowsprit rigging &c &c capt returned from town so ends

Barque Columbes at Tumbes May 1857

Friday 26th Pleasant weather one watch on sh
on liberty Capt went on shore employed on b
painting ship so ends The Ship Minerva Sm
arrived at sunset Capt Brownell 7 mos out 3

Saterday 27th Fine weather the Capt returne
from town employed painting &c Ship Isaac
Howland arrived 2100 bbls so ends

Sunday 28th Pleasant weather Liberty men retur
two hands short the other watch went to town on
liberty so ends

Monday 29th Employed stowing water &c so en

Tuesday 30th Boat went to town and brought
down a bullock so ends

Wednsday 31st Liberty men returned boat went
to town after another bullock and brought down
Smith who meant to abscond so ends

June Thursday June 1st Pleasant weather sent a boa
up river after oranges hove short and got ready
to get under way but the wind came in from
N.W. So ends

Friday 2d calm and Pleasant weather at
11 oclock A.M. hove short so ends

Saterday 3d At 1 oclock P.M. got under way
with a light breeze from N.W. in company
the Isaac Howland at sunset saw a ship ste
in for the land at 7 oclock wind S.W. lying up
under all sail middle and latter part wind S.W.
up W.N.W. under all sail Isaac Howland in sight
so ends Lat 3°. 16' S Long 82°. 42' W.

Sunday 4th First part brisk breeze Isaac Howland
in sight at 6 oclock tacked in lat 6. by 8 saw a ship
sunset of weather quarter middle and latter part
wind at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of whales struck one
got him along side so ends No Observation

June 1837

Monday 5th First part brisk breeze laying up N.E. cut in our whale and commenced boiling the capt quite sick with remittent fever middle and latter part moderate finished boiling our whale so ends Latt 2°. 56'

Tuesday 6th Begins with modeat breze standing off the wind under all sail middle and latter part moderate saw a sail a head so ends Latt 3°. 06' S

Wednsday 7th First part moderate standing off under all sail at 2 P.M spoke ship Triton Capt Lane 30 months 1300 bbls middle and latter brisk breeze in company with the Triton went on board and got some herbs and medicine for the Capt so ends latt 3°. 59'

Thursday 8th Begins with strong wind and cloudy weather standing in laying up about E by N middle and latter part brisk breeze saw a shoal of whales lowered and struck in the Dior broke and the whales went off to windward so ends Latt 3°. 56' Long 83°. 18' W

Friday 9th First part brisk breeze saw a finback nothing more of note headed off about P.M. the Capt much better middle and latter moderate headed in shore so ends Latt 3°. 58' Long 82° 58'

Saturday 10th Begins with brisk breeze steering in by the wind saw finbacks middle and latter brisk at 9 A.M. backed off at 11 saw whales lowered and chaced going quick so ends no Obs

Sunday 11th First part brisk breeze struck a large whale killed him and got him alongside middle part laying by our whale moderate latter part brisk breeze at daylight commenced cutting at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered and chaced them 3 hours got a slight Dior into one but drawed two ships in sight so ends.

Monday 12th Begins with brisk breeze employed cutting at 10 P.M. commenced boiling the body the head along side at 7 o'clock am got our head in and all snug so ends Latt 3°. 26' Long about 82°. 30'

Bonaire Columbia Coast of Peru

June 1837, Tuesday 13th Begins with strong breeze headed on by the wind employed boiling saw two ship pass on opposite tack in ballast and latter moderate headed off employed boiling second mate and 5 men sick the capt quite distract so ends. Latt 3°. 26' Long 83

Wednesday 14th First part pleasant weather employed boiling seen nothing to day but Blackfish middle and latter moderate finished boiling so ends

Thursday 15th Begins with moderate weather ~~employed boiling~~ spoke ship Corinthian Capt Crowell 1900 months out 1800 bbls middle and latter brisk breeze so ends Latt 3°. 26' Long 84°. 22'

Friday 16th First part brisk breeze in company with the Corinthian middle and latter brisk breeze commencing stowing down so ends Latt 3°. 14' Long 83°. 19' W

Saturday 17 First part moderate employed stowing down seen nothing of note middle & latter moderate finished stowing down so ends Latt 3°. 34' Long 82°. 46'

Sunday 18th First part moderate headed in shore seen nothing but blackfish middle ~~moderate~~ latter strong wind still standing in under double reefed topsails so ends Latt 3°. 44' Long 81°. 34'

Monday 19th Begins with strong wind and rugged seen nothing of note at 10 P.M. tacked off at 2 tacked in at daylight saw a ships off the lee beam, we have had 6 or 7 men sick the second mate two boatsteerers and four men sick ever since we left Tumbes to night William Conroy is very low and Mr Mace is very sick so ends Latt 4°. 07' Long 81

Tuesday 20th First part strong wind head in the ships in our lee we call the Thames seen nothing more except a humback or two at 6 o'clock P.M. William Conroy died at sunset we tacked off close in to Cape Blanco. middle and latter part more moderate at 8 am committed to the deep the remains of Wm Conroy, so ends Latt 4°. 51'

Wednesday 21st Begins with brisk breeze headed off shore 1 P.M. tacked in thick cloudy weather middle and latter moderate headed in so ends Latt 4°. 48' Long 81°. 11'

June 1837

1837 Thursday 22d Begins with light wind and cloudy weather headed in about 6 at 6 PM tacked off seen nothing of note middle and latter light airs and calm and foggy Mr. Morse our second mate is very ill so ends Latt 4°. 49' Long 81°. 30 W.

Friday 23d First part light wind headed off seen nothing of consequence at 2 am tacked in latter part strong wind with thick foggy weather so ends Latt 5°. 09'

Saturday 24th First part strong wind at 6 PM tacked off and took in maintopgallantsail and mainsail the Captain very ill and Mr. Morse very low one boatsteerer and two men quite sick at 4 am Mr. Morse died latter part brisk breeze standing in for the land so ends Latt 5°. 16' S Long 81°. 26' W

Sunday 25th First strong breeze standing in at one o'clock P.M. buried Mr. Morse, at dusk tacked off off Cape Sable and lay with head yards to the mast the Captain better to day at daylight made all sail and stood in off Cape S. went on shore and sent off a doctor and with his advice they brought the ship to an anchor the Capt very poorly so end at anchor in Pagla Harbor the Geo Howard and English ship Elenor lying

Monday 26th Cloudy weather the capt more comfortable the doctor came on board and administered medicine to all his clients and took the capt on shore so ends

Tuesday 27th First part cloudy latter part clear and strong breeze went on shore and see the capt found him very ill the rest of our sick I think are mending so ends

Wednesday 28th Begins with cloudy weather middle and latter clear the capt better to day so ends

Thursday 29th First part cloudy latter part clear saw a ship in the offing one sick get some better daily so ends

Friday 30th First part strong breeze and clear capt somthing better so ends English ship Elenor went to sea so ends

Banque Columbus in Paita

1837 July — July Saturday 1st First part clear weather middle and latter the same our Capt still very sick the rest of the sick gaining slowly so ends

Sunday 2d Begins with fine pleasant weather middle and latter the same nothing new to day so ends

Monday 3d Begins with fine weather and light wind Geo. Howland went to sea our Capt very sick yet but the doctor says mending the rest of the sick are better but not well

Tuesday 4th First part cloudy middle and latter part the second ship became Capt Pike 12 months out boys 6th so ends

Wednesday 5th First part clear and pleasant middle and latter the same put Mr Burton in the caliboose for mutinous and disorderly conduct so ends

Thursday 6th Begins with cloudy weather I will mention more particularly Mr Burton's conduct on the 4th he was very noisy I was writting below I went on deck & told him not to make so much noise, or go further forward, he said he would not, he had a right to be where he was (amidships) and talk as loud as he pleased I told him I should put him forward he continued his saucy language so I put him forward as far as the windlass and told him if he did not behave I would have him put in the caliboose, at night after dark he got in a fretty in the forecastle and threw down a sauce pan on a chest with so much force as to break it in pieces one piece flew to one of the boys eyes and cut each side (or above and below) the eye so bad that he has not yet opened his eye and it looks very bad, one of the men said something to him about it, he asked him if he was going to take it up drew his knife and threatened to kill him if he said anything about it some of the crew requested me to have him taken out of the ship so I sent a statement on shore to the capt and he came off and had him taken on shore

Friday 7th Begins with fair weather middle and latter the same so ends

July 8th 1837

Saturday 8th Begins with cloudy weather middle and latter clear and strong breeze this day discharging Thomas Douglas a man we shipped here and has a certificate third mate so ends

Sunday 9th Begins with cloudy weather latter clear and strong wind so ends

Monday 10th Begins with fine weather and calm latter part brisk breeze nothing out of the common course to day so ends

Tuesday 11th Begins with cloudy weather middle and latter the same with strong breeze so ends

Wednesday 12th First part fair weather middle and latter part the same with a brisk breeze so ends

Thursday 13th First part cloudy middle and latter part clear with brisk breeze employed refitting fore and mainstaysail and rigging so ends

Friday 14th First part cloudy and cool latter part clear and pleasant with strong breeze employed setting up rigging &c so ends

Saturday 15th First part cloudy and light wind latter part clear and pleasant employed setting up forward head stays &c &c Jesse Johnson went on shore in the boat and has not yet returned he left the boat without liberty so ends

Sunday 16th First part clouday latter part clear and pleasant weather Johnson came on board this morning so ends

Monday 17th First part fine weather middle and latter the same so ends

Tuesday 18th Begins with clear and pleasant weather middle and latter the same so ends

Wednesday 19th Begins with pleasant weather middle and latter part the same the Barque Chelsea tow'd here to day 32 mos out 1600 bbls so ends

Bonyne Columbus in Payta

1837

July Thursday 20th First part fine pleasant weather middle and latter the same so ends

Friday 21st Begins with cloudy weather at the part clear with strong breeze so ends

Saturday 22d First part cloudy middle calm latter part strong breeze and clear so ends

Sunday 23d Begins with fine pleasant weather Ship Ocean went to sea to day latter part strong wind so ends

Monday 24th Begins with cloudy weather and brisk breeze middle and latter clear so ends

Tuesday 25th First part cloudy and cool latter part strong breeze all employed picking oakum as usual Ship Alpha Capt Chase 36 mos out 16 days so ends

Wednsday 26th Begins with ~~sp~~ pleasant weather latter strong breeze nothing worthy of note so ends

Thursday 27th Begins with cloudy weather latter part clear and pleasant so ends

Friday 28th First part cloudy and cool latter part breeze and clear so ends

Saturday 29th First part clear and pleasant middle and the same ~~so~~ ends

Sunday 30th Begins with cloudy weather middle and clear and brisk breeze so ends

Monday 31st First part clear and pleasant weather Middle and latter the same so ends

August Tuesday August 1st Begins with cloudy weather employed getting of some vegetables so getting wood for use so ends

August 1836.

Wednesday 2d Begins with cloudy weather latter part clear at 2 oclock the custom house boat came on board to search he found more goods than was on the manifest and said he must take them on shore the capt came on board while they were here and refused to let him take them he went on shore and came off again and told the capt that they should be brought off tomorrow so he let them go. Bill Long and Henry E. Churchill are absent; Long went onshore yesterday, Churchill this morning, both we believe mean to run. James Barton who has been steward I ordered to go to the cabin to the capts call he said he would not I carried him in to the cabin and put him in Irons so ends. At ten oclock let Barton out of Irons and sent him foward.

Thursday 3d First part cloudy latter part clear heard nothing from our runaway men so ends

---

Friday 4th First part cloudy at 8 oclock A.M. went on shore with the capt shiped two men in the room of the two above named runaways (Wm Long and Henry E. Churchill) and sent them on board so ends the civil day

---

Saturday 5th First part sea account clear and brisk breze at 4 oclock P.M. got under way and came to sea and got anchors stowed and snug middle part brisk breze steering West by N. under all sail latter part cloudy and unpleasant with a brisk breze improved stowing chains &c, saw humpbacks so ends Latt 4° 0' S Long By acct 83° 12'

Sunday 6th First part cloudy with brisk breze still steering West saw a large whale ship with painted ports passed his fore foot Middle and latter brisk breze steering W. so ends Latt 3° 37' long by Chron 85° 21' by acct at noon 85° 34'

Monday 7th Begins with brisk breze and cloudy unpleasant weather with squalls of light rain steering W by N½ N. saw nothing of note middle and latter strong breze and cloudy weather steering W.N.W. under all sail so ends Latt by acct 4° 23' S Long by acct 86° 54' West

---

Tuesday 8th First part cloudy unpleasant weather steering W.N.W. under all sail middle and latter the same so ends Latt by Obs 4° 40 Long by acct 89° 34' by Chron 91° 05' W.

1837 Bunque Columbus Western Ground Long 90° 00

August Wednsday 9th First part cloudy and squally steering W by S & S.S. under all sail seen nothing of note to day middle and latter cloudy and brisk breeze steering W. by N. & N. so ends Latt 4°.. 16' S. Long 93°.. 00 by Chron by acct

Thursday 10th First part clear and pleasant seen nothing of note employed in various useful jobs middle and latter cloudy saw a finback nothing more of note so ends Latt 4°.. 53' N. Long by acct 84°.. 48' By Chron 95°

Friday 11th First part cloudy with sunshine and squall steering W by N.N.S. middle and latter part fair breeze employed altering mainsail [illegible] to day of note so ends Latt 5°.. 08' S Long 97°.. 34' by Chron 9

Saturday 12th Begins with brisk breeze and fair weather steering W by N. at sunset took in topgallant sails double reefed the topsails and buffed by the wind to the N.E. middle brisk breeze latter part steering W by S. under all sail so ends Latt 5°.. 06

Sunday 13th First brisk breeze and fair weather W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail and buffed by the wind to the N.E. middle and latter brisk breeze fair weather and finbacks, steering to the westward so ends Latt 4°.. 31' N. Long 100°.. 00' West

Monday 14th Begins with fair weather and brisk breeze steering W.N.W. and sunset shortened sail and buffed by the wind to the N.E. middle and latter part cloudy steering N.W. so ends Latt 3°.. 0

Tuesday 15th First part cloudy steering N.W. at sunset buffed by the wind to the S.W. middle and latter strong breeze steering by the wind under topsail so ends Latt 4°.. 20' N. Long 101°.. 50' W.

Wednsday 16th First part strong wind steering W by N at sunset buffed by the wind with head yards aback at daylight made sail and steered W by N at 10 am ship tacked & stood S mos 20 bells so ends Latt 4°.. 24' Long 103°

Thursday 17 First strong breeze in company with Chas head to the southward by the wind middle strong wind and rough latter steering N so ends Latt 5°.. 12' Long 104'

August 1837

1837

Friday 18th Begins with strong wind and rough weather steering W. at sunset luffed by the wind with head yds aback middle part strong wind latter part steering W by S under topsails strong breeze so ends Latt 4°. 55' S Long 105°. 56' W

Saturday 19th Begins with strong wind steering W by S. under topsails at sunset hove too saw finbacks this afternoon middle and latter part weather the same so ends Latt 4°. 38' Long 107°. 18' W

Sunday 20th Begins with strong wind steering W saw finbacks nothing more of note to day middle and latter part the same steering W under all sail ~~so ends Latt 4°~~ 46' S Long 108°. 50' W

Monday 21st First part strong wind steering W. at sunset hove too middle and latter part strong wind steering W. seen nothing of note so ends Latt 4°. 39' S. Long 109°. 41' W

Tuesday 22d First part strong wind at night lay adrift head to the southward Latter part saw breaches but did not make out what they were so ends Latt 4°. 19'. Long 111°. 04' by Lunar 110°. 18'

Wednesday 23d First part strong wind steering N.N.W. at night hove too head to the northward latter part brisk breeze steering N.W. by W. seen nothing this day so ends Latt 3°. 34' S Long 113°. 28' W.

Thursday 24th First part brisk breeze steering N.W. by W. at night laid by with head yards aback headed to the northward latter part steering S.E. with brisk breeze saw porpoises so ends Latt 2°. 51' S Long 114°. 17'

Friday 25th Begins with brisk breeze steering S.E. at night lay to head to the southward latter part steering N.W. saw a number of finbacks nothing more of note has transpired this day, 20 days from Paytia this day and have not seen the spout of a sperm whale so ends Latt 2°. 12' S. Long 115°. 11' W

Banque Columbus Western Ground Long 115° Ea

1837
August Saterday 26th Begins with strong breze steering S.E. at night have too head to the northward latter part steering S.E. so ends Latt 1°. 18 S Long 116°. 03 E

Sunday 27th First part brisk breze steering S.E. under all sail at night laid by head to the north latter part brisk breze and fine weather steering E.S.E. under all sail seen nothing but porpoises this day so ends Latt 0°. 29' S Long 116°. 58' W

Monday 28th First part brisk breze steering W.S.W. under all sail fine pleasant weather at night have too head to the southward latter part steering W by S. employed repairing maintopsail so ends Latt 0°. 46' S Long 118°.

Tuesday 29th Begins with fine moderate and pleasant weather steering W by S. at night have too head to the northward latter part fine moderate weather steering W.S.W employed getting up water &c. seen nothing So ends Latt 0°. 55 S. Long 118°. 58' W

Wednesday 30th First part fine weather steering W.S.W. Middle have too head to the northward latter part moderate steering W.S.W. under all sail so ends Latt 0°. 46' S. Long 120°. 04' W

Thursday 31st Begins with moderate weather with a large swell from the southward steering W.S.W. under all sail saw finbacks at night have too head to the southward some squalls of rain Latter part brisk breze steering W.S.W. So ends Latt 1°. 15' S. Long 121

Sept. Friday September 1st Begins with brisk and fair weather middle part have too head to the southward latter part moderate pleasant weather steering west so ends Latt 1°. 30' S Long 122°.

Saterday 2nd First part moderate pleasant weather steering W. middle part lying too head to the southward latter part moderate weather steering W by S. seen nothing of note so ends
Latt 1°. 38' S Long 123°. 25' W

September 1831

1831 September Thursday 3rd First part moderate pleasant weather steering N by W middle part have too head to the Northward latter part light wind and fair weather so ends Latt 1° 11' N. Long 125° 50' W.

Friday 4th Begins with light wind steering N.N.W. middle have too head to the Northward latter part moderate and pleasant some nothing worth of note so ends Latt 0° 58' N. Long 124° 22' W. 124° 11'

Tuesday 5th First part moderate and pleasant steering N by W under all sail middle and latter part breeze of wind with fair prospects so ends Latt 0° 25' N. Long 124° 58' W by Lunar 125° 38' W.

Wednesday 6th First part brisk breeze steering N by W middle part have too head to the Northward latter part brisk breeze steering N by W sent down royal yards so ends Latt 1° 33' N Long 125° 59' Lunar 126° 38' W

Thursday 7th Begins with strong breeze steering N by W middle part under double reefed topsails standing by the wind to the N.E. latter part steering N by W with a brisk breeze so ends Latt 2° 16' N.

Friday 8th First part brisk breeze and cloudy steering N by W. middle part under double reefed topsails head to the N.N.E. by the wind latter very strong wind steering to the N.N.E. by the wind so ends Latt 4° 17' Long 126° 35'

Saturday 9 First part strong wind standing by the wind to the N.W. under double reefed topsails jib and spanker in middle part the same latter part more moderate let the reefs out and set the mainsail so ends. Latt 3° 54' N.

Sunday 10th Begins with strong wind under topsails and courses middle part double reefed the topsails standing to the N.N.W. by the wind latter part the same so nothing more so ends Latt 5° 8' N. Long 127° 22'

Monday 11th First part strong breeze and cloudy under double reefed topsails and courses standing to the N.N.W. by the wind middle and latter the same employed repairing foretopsail so ends Latt 7° 01' N. Long 130° 15' W 1st

Barque Columbus Long. 130°

1837

Sept. Wednesday 12th Begins with brisk breeze steering [illegible] the wind under topsails and [illegible] main topsail and bent it middle and [illegible] the same under and bent another main topgallant [illegible] Latt [illegible] Long 131° 32' [illegible]

Thursday 13th First part brisk breeze steering [illegible] the wind [illegible] up about [illegible] middle and latter [illegible] Latt [illegible] Long 131° [illegible]

Friday 14th Begins with brisk breeze steering [illegible] the wind [illegible] middle part under short sail head to the southward latter steering [illegible] under all sail soends Latt [illegible]

Saturday 15th First part brisk breeze steering [illegible] all sail middle have too head to the southward with head yard aback latter part steering W by S with a brisk breeze and fine weather nothing soends Latt 4° 26' S Long 134°

Sunday 16th Begins with fine weather steering [illegible] middle part the same under short sail latter part steering steering W by S under all sail soends Latt 4° 43' S Long 136° 32' W

Monday 17th First part brisk breeze steering W by S under all sail middle steering W by S under short sail latter brisk breeze steering W by S and breeze [illegible] for them but could not find what they were so ends Latt 5° 10' S Long 138° 48' W

Tuesday 18th Begins with brisk breeze steering W by S middle part running under short sail latter brisk breeze latter part steering W by S fine weather so ends Latt 5° 18' S Long 140° 52' [illegible]

Wednesday 19th First part brisk breeze steering [illegible] employed repairing foretopgallantsail middle running under topsails latter part steering W by S bent fotopgallant sail so ends Latt 5° 10' S Long [illegible]

— September 1837 —

Wednesday 20th First part strong wind steering N.E.B.N. and porpoises middle part steering W.N.W. under topsails latter steering N. seen nothing to day so ends Latt 5°.. 17' N. Long by Chr. 143°.. 55' At noon by Lunar 143°.. 56'

Thursday 21st Begins with strong breeze steering W middle the same latter part brisk breeze seen nothing of note so ends Latt 5°.. 17' N Long 147°.. 12' Lunar 147°.. 18'

Friday 22 First part brisk breeze steering W under all drawing sail middle the same latter part steering W.N.W. brisk breeze so ends Latt 5°.. 37' Long 149°.. 15'

Saturday 23d Begins with brisk breeze and squally at 4 o clock P.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered and struck with the larboard boat and got stove but saved the whale and got one more, and got them along side the morning hooked on at 7 o clock raised whales lowered and struck two one boat got loose the other whale in the boat out of sight windward at noon came on board with the loose boats and commenced cutting got one whale in, the starboard boat have in sight so ends Latt 5°.. 12' N Long 150° 37' W

Sunday 24th First part went off and help the starboard boat tow their whale to the ship and cut in one whale partly cut the other and slacked down lay by him at daylight hooked and finished cutting at 8 o clock saw whales lowered and chased them in noon but could not get up with them so ends Latt 5°.. 30' N Long 150°.. 43' W

Monday 25th Begins with strong breeze and rough employed boiling middle and latter about the same still boiling and repairing boat standing to the N & E. at noon wore ship so ends Latt 6°.. 13'. Long 150°.. 12'

Tuesday 26th Begins with strong breeze and very rough employed on the boat, finished boiling standing to N & E by the wind under double reefed topsails middle part the same latter very squally and blowing hard took in foretopsail so ends Latt 7°.. 36' Long 147°.. 53'

Barque Columbus Long 150° W 1837

1837

Diplom. Wednesday 27th 2d first part moving along under maintopsail and foresail employed on boat standing to N middle the same latter set foretopsail finished the boat so ends Latt 5°. 41' S Long 149°. 58' W

Thursday 28th First part moving along under double reefed topsails standing to the southward by the wind middle and latter moving along and rugged standing to the northward under double reefed topsails jib and spanker in so ends Latt 4°. 49' S Long 150°. 0

Friday 29th Begins with strong wind and exceeding rough at 4 o'clock wore ship at sunset took in fore topsail morning set foretopsail rugged and windy under double reefed topsails headed to the southward jib & spanker in so ends Latt 5°. 27' S Long 150°. 22' W

Saturday 30th 5. 1 part strong breeze headed on the southern tack jib and spanker in at night took in foretopsail saw porpuses in the south about the same latter set foretopsail rugged alternation in the weather so ends Latt 5°. 30' S Long 150°. 20' W

Sabbath Sunday October 1st Begins with strong wind and rough saw a porpoise middle headed to the north latter part let the reefs out and set jib and spanker so ends Latt 4°. 30 Long 150

Monday 2d First part brisk breeze headed to the Southward at sunset reefed the main and took in foretopsail head to the southward latter part blowing almost a gale lying under maintopsail and foresail stowing down so ends Latt 5°. 36' S Long 151°. 04'

October 1837

Tuesday 3rd First part blowing very strong lying under main top sail and reefed sail finished stowing down middle part set foretopsail latter part rough and windy so ends Latt 4°.36' S Long 151°.06

Wednesday 4th Begins with windy rough weather bended to the northward by the wind under two reefed topsails middle part the same latter steering W by N more moderate with some squalls of rain saw boobys and man of war hawks so ends Latt 3°.31' S Long 152°.00' W

Thursday 5th First part brisk breeze steering to the southward by the wind at 4 o clock saw a shoal of whales to windward and going to windward lowered and chaced but could not get up with them middle standing each way by the wind latter part steering W by S & S. strong wind so ends Latt 4°.24' S. Long by Chron 153°.37' W

Friday 6th Begins with strong wind steering W by N at sunset hove too head to the northward at 12 o clock wore ship at daylight made sail and steered W & S strong wind so ends Latt 4°.20' S Long 155°.00'

Saturday 7th First part brisk breeze steering W by N at night hove too head to the northward at daylight made sail and steered W & S strong breeze so ends Latt 4°.04' S Long 156°.12' W

Sunday 8th Begins with strong breeze steering by the wind to the northward under double reefed topsails at 12 it wore ship latter part strong wind seen nothing so ends Latt 4°.16' S Long by Chron 156°.10' W Lunar 158°.11'

Monday 9th First part strong wind steering by the wind to southward under double reefed topsails fit and spanker middle and latter more moderate employed repairing and old topsail &c so ends Latt 5°.38' S Long 156°.35' W

Tuesday 10th Begins with fine weather head to the southward by the wind middle and latter fine pleasant weather employed repairing main topsail so ends Latt 5°.[illegible] S Long 151°.[illegible] W

Barque Columbus Longitude 156°. West

1837
October

Wednesday 11th First part fine pleasant weather heading to the northward by the wind at sunset tacked to the southward middle and latter part bore away to the southward so ends Latt 8°. 36' N. Long 156°. 21' W.

Thursday 12th Begins with strong breeze standing to the southward by the wind so continued middle part steering by the wind to the S.E. latter part steering South under all sail so ends Latt 8°. 06' S Long 155°. 41' W.

Friday 13th First part strong wind steering south at night buffed by the wind to the S.E. under short sail latter part steering S.E. so ends Latt 8°. 36' S Long 155°. 41' W.

Saturday 14th Begins with fine pleasant weather saw a large whale lowered and struck him got one iron in he took one line and p[illegible] another and the iron came out we could not get near him again, at night steering by the wind on the southern tack lying up under double reefed topsails jib and spanker latter part steering by the wind with a brisk breeze so ends Latt 10°. 07' Long 155°. 4[illegible]

Sunday

Sunday 15th Commences with a brisk bre[illegible] steering W by S under all sail at sunset hove too with head yards aback head to the sou[illegible]ward wore ship at midnight latter mode[illegible] steering W by S under all sail so ends — Latt 10°. 11' S Long by Chron 157°. 08' W

Monday 16th First part moderate weather steering W by S under all sail middle part laying with head yards aback latter part steering W. under all sail saw porpoises had a sq[illegible] squall of rain so ends Latt 10°. 03' Long by Chr. 158°. [illegible]

October 1837

Tuesday 17th First part brisk breeze and fair weather at 1 o'clock P.M. made Ganges Island bearing West 15 miles distant which proves our Chronometer 2°. 48' to the eastward of the ship the Island lies in Long 161°. 05' W Latt 10°. 00' S Low and covered with coacoanut trees at daylight hove too with head yards aback at daylight made all sail and steered W by S weather pleasant and light wind so ends Latt 9°. 56'. Longitude from Ganges Isl 161°. 28' West

Wednesday 18th First part moderate and cloudy running for Francis' Island at 5 o'clock our distance was up and no land so we concluded that there was no such Island hauled by the wind to the S.S. lying up S.W. at sunset reefed the top sails & took in fib and spanker middle and latter part strong wind squally and rough standing to the southward under double reefed topsails so ends Latt 10°. 50 by Acct Long 162°. 25 W

Thursday 19th First part strong wind and rough weather standing to the southward under double reefed topsails at night took in foretopsail at 1 o'clock A.M. set foretopsail latter part brisk breeze with some squalls saw a number of tropic and other birds so ends Latt 12°. 06 S Long 162°. 40 W

Friday 20th First part strong breeze reefed the topsails standing to the southward at 10 o'clock P.M. tacked to the northward at 2 a.m. tacked to the southward at daylight made Suwanow's Islands at 8 a.m. were past them low coral Islands and some of them covered with trees so ends Latt at noon 13°. 20' S Long from the Islands 163°. 51' W

Saturday 21st First part strong breeze steering S.W. at sunset reefed topsails at 1 o'clock in jib & spank and foresail and steered the same course middle part moderate latter steering W. employed setting up rigging so ends Latt 14°. 23 S Long by Chron 165°. 41' Lunar 165°. 31' W

Barque Columbus Long 166°

1837 October

Sunday 22d First part strong breeze steering West middle part lying too with head yards aback & latter strong breeze and rugged so ends Latt 14°.23' N Long 166°.42' Luna 166°.49'

Monday 23d Begins with strong breze steering N by W at sunset hove too with head yards aback bound to the southward at daylight steered N by W at 9 o'clock made Hordakow Island laid down on the chart in Latt 14°.30' Long 168° 00' A small lump of land with a long spit extending both north & south from it stood in so ends Latt 14°.33' Long by Chron 167°.58' Lunar 167°.50'

Tuesday 24th First part strong wind squally and very rugged steering N by W middle part steering S.W. by W. under double reefed topsails middle part the same latter part light wind and pleasant steering W.S.W. & W so ends Latt 15°.17' S Long by Chn 169°.14' Lunar 169°.19' W

Wednesday 25th First part calm with a large swell middle the same latter light wind steering by the lying up W.S.W. & W so ends Latt 15°.49' S Long 169°.56' W

Thursday 26th First part brisk breeze steering by the wind to W and W cloudy with some sq middle part clear laying about W.S.W. latter part strong wind steering by the wind about W under double reefed topsails so ends Latt 16°.24' S. Long 171°.07' W

Friday 27th First part strong wind steering by the wind under double reefed topsails lying up W by S middle and latter strong wind steering by the wind about S.S.W. employed repairing spars so ends Latt 17°.26' S Long 172°.15' W

Saturday 28th Begins with strong wind at noon took in foretopsail and lay head to the southward middle and latter the same blowing a gale so ends Latt 18°.25' S Long 172°.42' W

October 1837

1837 October

Sunday 29th First part blowing a gale lying up Ship under maintopsail and foresail at 7 AM wore ship to the S.E. at 1 P.M. wore back again latter part the same lying close reefed maintopsail and foresail so ends Latt 18°.. 59' S Long by Chron 172°.. 47' W

Monday 30th Begins with a gale of wind cloudy and squally at sunset took in the foresail middle and latter blowing a gale with squally unpleasant weather headed to the N.E. seen nothing worthy of particular notice so ends Latt 18°.. 40' S Long 172° 40' by Chr

Tuesday 31st First part a cloudy squally unpleasant gale headed to N.E. under close reefed maintopsail middle and latter the same except the squalls are not quite so hard so ends Latt 18°.. 15' S Long 172 48' W

November Wednsday 1st First part still blowing a gale but rather more moderate that it has been this eight and forty hours gone at 1 P.M. set the foresail still headed to N.E. looking for better weather middle weather the same latter part no better set up the lee rigging at 9 AM. took in the foresail a hard gale so ends Latt 17°.. 31' S Long 172°.. 26' W

Thursday 2d First part a hard gale with frequent squalls of rain lying up N.E. by E. under maintopsail close reefed and foretopmast stay-sail middle part about the same latter part very hard squalls of wind and rain at 7 AM. wore Ship to the southward very bad weather so ends Latt No Obs Long by Chron 172°.. 20' W

Friday 3d Begins with wind & rain in the greatest profusion lying under maintopsail on larboard tack head-ing up about S.E. by S. middle a little more moderate latter set foresail and foretopsail steering by the wind to the Northward so ends Latt 17°.. 18' S Long by Chron 172°.. 37' W

Saterday 4th Begins with strong wind and rugged steering by the wind to Northward at night took in foretopsail middle part the same latter under double reefed topsails head to the North squally weather so ends Latt 16°.. 16' S Long 172°.. 07' W

Barque Columbia Longitude 172°. West

1837

November Sunday 5th First part strong wind and squ
headed to the northward by the wind at 7 o'clock P.
wore ship come up S.E. by S rainy weather middle
very rainy latter part strong wind under double
reefed topsails so ends Latt 16°. 37' S Long 172°. 25'
Lunar 172°. 27

Monday 6th First part strong wind standing
to the Southward middle part under maintop-
sail and foresail middle part the same latter
part moderate weather inbent the maintopsail and
bent another took the sails out of the sail room to air &c
so ends Latt 17°. 54' S Long 173°. 14' W

Tuesday 7th First part moderate weather standing to the
southward by wind employed caulking waterway seam
middle part headed to the southward under maint
sail and foresail at daylight saw the Island of
Vavaoo steer in off the entrance of the harbor so
ends Latt 18°. 26' S Long 174°. 08' W

Wednesday 8th Begins with strong breze beating
in to the entrance of Vavaoo harbor at 3 o'clock the
Capt went on shore with a boat and crew stood off
the wind with the ship to the S.W. at sunset saw
the Island of Lati bearing S.W. by S about 35 miles
distant Northern head of Vavaoo bearing N.E. by N. 10 m
stood off till ½ past 10 o'clock lying up S.W. then headed
in E. till 4 under topsail double reefed at daylight
run in for the Island at 10 o'clock hove too at the
entrance of the Harbor so ends cloudy weather

Thursday 9th First part cloudy weather with stro
breze at 3 o'clock the Capt came on board with som
vegetables fowl and fruit took the boat up and
stood out to sea by the wind to the eastward w
double reefed topsails middle and latter part st
standing off S. and E. under double reefed top
employed repairing foresail so ends Latt 18°. 10'
Long 173°. 11' W

Friday 10th Begins with brisk breze under dou
reefed topsail and sunset took in jib and spar
at 7 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the southward middle
latter weather the second spoke Ship Anna of Lond
17 mos out 800 bbls Vavaoo in sight to the westward 15 m

November 1837

Friday 11th First Brisk breze under double reefed topsails in company with the Anne standing to the S.E. at night took in foretopsail middle strong breze Latter the same at daylight set foretopsail ship Anne in sight under our lee wore ship to the southward at 10 AM. wore ship to the N.E. and took in foretopsail so ends Latt 18°. 16' S Long 173 09 W

Sunday 12th First part blowing a gale lying under main topsail and foresail employed repairing Gafftopsail, headed to the N.E. middle part moderate latter part calm so ends Latt 17°. 33' Long 173°. 08'

Monday 13th First part moderate breze lying E.S.E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail to double reefed topsails nearly calm rainy and cloudy middle and latter moderate standing to the south and East by wind seen nothing of note so ends Latt 18°. 25' S. Long 172 22 W

Tuesday 14th First part moderate breze steering by the wind about S.E. by E. under all sail at night reefed the topsail and wore ship to the N. middle part moderate latter the same steering S.W. seen nothing so ends Latt 18°. 08' S. Long 172°. 26 W

Wednsday 15th First part moderate steering S.W. at 4 oclock luffed by the wind to S.E. at 8 PM wore ship to the Northward light wind and cloudy middle and latter part moderate winds standing to the S. and E. employed repairing Mainspunceer so ends Latt 18°. 20' S Long 173°. 09' West

Thursday 16th First part light airs and calm middle and latter the same imployed repairing fits, great number of small fish round nothing more of note so ends Latt 18°. 15' S. Long 173°. 22 West

Friday 17th First part calm middle light air from S.E. standing to the eastward latter moderate breze and cloudy with some rain employed altering main topsail. so ends Latt 17°. 52' S Long 172°. 24' W

Saturday 18th Begins with brisk breze on the starboard tack heading about E.N.E middle under reefed topsail middle and latter the same so ends Latt 17°. 26' S Long 170°. 51' W

By Lunar 171°. 08' W

Barque Columbus Long 171° 00

1837
November Sunday 19th Begins with strong wind steering N.N.E. under short sail at 6 hove too under maintopsail close reefed middle and latter rainy squally rugged unpleasant disagreeable weather steering N. by E. so ends Latt 16°.. 19' S Long 170°.. 51'

Monday 20th First part fresh wind and squally steering N.E. hove too at sunset head to the N.E. at daylight made sail and steered N. strong wind rough and squally so ends Latt 15°.. 6' S.

Tuesday 21st First part strong wind and squ at 2 PM saw the Island of Fotooilah one of the Navigators at sunset hove too headed to the South ward middle and latter part moderate so ends Latt 14°.. 43' S Long by Chron 170°.. 37' Lunar 171°.. 03' W

Wednesday 22d First part brisk breeze from the northward Fotooilah and Catoosh in sight at hove on larboard tack lying E.N.E. middle part mod ate latter the same with some squalls steering by the wind to the westward wind North so ends Latt 14°.. 29' S Long 171° 20'

Thursday 23d First part very light airs and rain with frequent squalls of rain Catoosh in sight b 8 bells 15 minutes at night lying under maintopsail and foresail middle part moderate at 9 o'clock A.M. saw whales struck a small cow and calf all we saw after lowering saved the cow the calf got the whale along side so ends Catoosh in sight to the N.N.W.

Friday 24th First part moderate cut in our and commenced boiling some squalls of rain standing to the N.E. (wind East) under topsail and foresail at 8 am. finished boiling weather moderate except an occasional squall headed to the N.E. so ends Latt 15° 20' S Long 171°.. 28' W

Saturday 25th Begins with moderate wind and once a while a squall steering by the wind to the N.E. at eight hove too head to the N.E. middle and latter part moderate and pleasant at daylight made all sail and stood in for the land (Catoosh so ends Latt 14°.. 50' S Long 171°.. 38' W

November 1837

November Sunday 26th First part very fine weather standing in for Datoosh at night hove too headed off with the wind E.N.E. very moderate middle and latter calm the Islands in sight to ends Latt 14°.36' S Long 171°.49' Mar

Monday 27th Begins with fair weather and calm seen nothing more than small fish dolphins &c plenty of them middle and latter part light wind from E.N.E. employed altering foretopsail steering in shore by the wind to ends Latt 14°.46' Long 171°.53' M

Tuesday 28th First part moderate breeze and very cloudy weather at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at sunset took in foretopsail middle part moderate with some rain latter part brisk breeze steering N.N.E. by N. land in sight so ends Latt 14°.35' S Long 17°.52' E by Chron

Wednesday 29th Begins with moderate weather and cloudy at sunset hove to with E. point of Atuwhy bearing N.N.E. 15 miles heading S.E. by S. some squalls of rain middle moderate latter the same standing in for the Island wind very light so ends Latt 13°.59 S

Thursday 30th First part very light wind and sometimes calm lying about 8 miles from Atuwhy or as the Natives call Sewey Island.

at 3 o'clock P.M a canoe came off with 8 natives and one white man to know if we wanted trade one native and the white man stoped on board and sent the canoe on shore to get hogs and vegetably &c ready for trade to morrow middle part moderate latter the same the capt with two boats went on shore to trade several canoes came with hogs cocoanuts &c which I bought so ends Latt 13°.47' S.

December Friday December 1st Begins with breeze and squally lying off and on at Atuwhy the capt on shore at night the boats came off and the capt stoped for the night middle and latter variable winds and ~~squally~~ working in with land so ends

Barque Columbus off Catooah

1837

December Saturday 2d First part light and variable winds and squalls at noon sent the boat on shore at 5 oclock the boat returned with the Capt and a boat load of ~~hogs~~ vegetables &c middle and latter flattering variable winds and weather waiting in with the land to get Jim Horn a man who run away day before yesterday so ends Latt 13°. 47' S

Sunday 3d First part calm and light airs at sun down got our runaway man off by paying for him and steered of shore wind light sometimes none middle and latter the same five canoes came off to us 16 or 20 miles from the land brought hogs &c which we bought at noon got a breeze steered of shore and they left us so end Latt 13°. 47' S Long 172°. 52' W

Monday 4th Begins with light wind and calm steering off from the land with all the wind we have had middle and latter calm and rainy so ends

Tuesday 5th First part calm Otteewhy in sight about 30 miles Dist to the N.E. some squalls of rain and very cloudy We got from the Island 48 hogs 6 or 8 bushels of yams and tarro 20 bunches bananas &c &c for which we paid in cotton cloth shirts and some powder middle and latter calm and rainy most of the time steering to the S.E. when we have a breeze so ends Latt 14°. 20' S Long 172°. 38' W

Wednsday 6th First part calm and rainy steering to the eastward when we have any wind middle and latter wind and weather much the same Rainy most of the time. Latt 14°. 36' S Long 172°. 14' W

Thursday 7th First part a breeze from the Northward steering E by S. at night took in foretopsail strong breeze and rainy middle and latter a gale of wind from S.W. with heavy rain squalls at 7 oclock took in foresail bigender close reefed maintopsail so ends very dirty weather

December 1837

1837 December

Friday 8th First a gale of wind from S W with heavy rain squalls running S by E & E under close reefed main topsail at 5 PM hulled by the wind to the S W very hard squalls middle and latter more moderate but some squalls of rain at 8 am made sail steering by the wind to the northward wind N W so ends Latt 15°. 58' S Long 170°. 19' W

Saturday 9th First part brisk breeze from S W and some rain squalls steering by the wind to the Northward under double reefed topsails middle part calm and rainy latter calm so ends Latt 15°. 37' S Long 170°. 09' W

Sunday 10th First part calm saw porpoises nothing more of note middle part calm latter part rainy and squally with a breze from S W steering by the wind to the N & E so ends Latt 15°. 25' Long 169°. 40' W

Monday 11th First part a breze from S W at 2 PM wore ship to the westwards under double reefed topsails very cloudy unsettled weather middle part calm latter a moderate breze from S E steering S W under all sail overcast weather so ends Latt 15°. 16' S Long 169°. 58' W

Tuesday 12th First part light wind and cloudy at 3 pm. squally and rainy took in sail to double reefed topsails middle part calm latter part a breze from E S E steering in N for Tootoillah which is in sight so ends Latt 14°. 37' S Long 170°. 10' W by Chron

Wednsday 13th First part brisk breze at 2 oclock P.M. got in with the land a canoe came off with a white man found we had got to leward of the harbor so hauled our wind and turned to windward up along shore middle and latter part good breze at noon got up off the harbor of Tootoillah took a Pilot and run in to a fine smooth bason intirely land locked and came to an anchor in 17 fathoms water soft bottom so ends

Barque Columbus Tootoillah Harbor

1837

December Thursday 14th Begins with fair weather got of a raft of water about a hundred tot, so ends

Friday 15th Begins with fair weather employed stowing water so some rain squalls so ends

Saturday 16th Begins with squally and rainy weather got a raft of cask for water on shore but the natives would not let us fill them it being their sunday so ends

Sunday 17th Begins with strong breeze from N.E. with rain got off a raft of water and stowed it so ends

Monday 18th Begins with fair weather employed setting up shooks and preparing casks for water raining in the afternoon got a raft of casks on shore so ends

Tuesday 19th Begins with fair weather got a raft of water off middle rainy stowed our water so ends

Wednesday 20th Begins with rain middle and latter very fine weather and calm got off a raft of water and stowed it so ends

Thursday 21st Begins with a light air from the westward at 8 o'clock the Pilot came on board at 10 Am. got under way at 12 got out side the heads calm and away so ends Latt 14°. 8' Long 170°. 14' by Chron

Friday 22d First part light airs and variable with rain on shore to the S.W. stowed our anchors imbented the chains and got all snug wind very light from the middle part wind light and variable with plenty of rain latter brisk breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to the southward so ends Latt 14°. 59' S Long 17

Saturday 23d First part brisk breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to the southward middle and latter part the same so ends Latt 16°. 40 S Long 172°. 15' W

December 1837

1837

Sunday 24th First part brisk trade wind and fair weather seen nothing steering by the wind about SSW middle and latter weather moderate and pleasant seen nothing of note so ends Latt 17°. 51' S Long 172°. 58' W

Monday 25th First part very moderate and pleasant steering by the wind to Southward middle and latter part brisk breeze and fair weather saw some kind of jumping fish could not make out what but were not sperm whales at all saw Vavau under our lee lying up about S. so ends Latt 18°. 32' S Long by Chronometer 173°. 27' W

Tuesday 26 Begins with brisk breeze and fair weather steering by the wind lying up S by E at 4 P.M. tacked to the northward Vavau bearing west about 20 miles middle part brisk breeze and rainy latter part brisk breeze at 2 a.m. tacked to the southward so ends Latt 18°. 50' S Long 173°. 19' W

Wednesday 27th Begins with brisk breeze steering by the wind to the southward at 2 PM carried away maintopgallant yard in the slings got out another and commenced fitting it middle and latter brisk breeze and fair weather steering by the wind to the southward seen nothing of S.I so ends Latt 20°. 46' Long 173°. 28' W

Thursday 28th First part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the Southward lying about SSW middle the same latter brisk breeze made the Island of Eua to the westward saw two whales going quick to windward bound but could not get near them so ends Latt Long

Friday 29th Begins with brisk breeze steering by the wind to the S.E. at 2 PM kept off and run down towards Eua at sunset hauled the wind to the S under short sail Eua bearing S by W middle and latter part strong breeze and down within 6 or 7 miles of Eua and hauled by the wind to the southward so ends Latt 21°. 41' S Long 175°. 01' W

Barque Columbus Bound to Southward

1837

December Saturday 30th First part strong wind and cloudy standing to the Northward at sunset tacked to the southward middle and latter strong breze reefed the maintopsail employed repairing foretopsail so ends Latt 22° 11' S. Long 175° 17' W

Sunday 31st Begins with a gale from E. lying maintopsail and foresail at sunset tacking foresail lying up N.E. under close reefed maintopsail middle part the same latter strong wind lying N.E. under double reefed topsail so ends Latt 23° 25' S Long 175° 25' W

1838

January Monday 1st Begins with strong wind steering by the wind to the southward lying up N.E. under double reefed topsail middle and latter the same at 8 am spoke ship Lord Hawke Capt Bishop of Salem 6 mos out no oil sent up a new maintopgallant yard so ends Latt 23° 52' S Long 175° 28' W

Tuesday 2nd Begins with strong wind standing to the South in company with the J Adams at sunset took in foretopsail and wore ship to the southward felt several shocks of earthquakes middle and latter strong breze standing to the southward so ends Latt 24° 07' Long

Wednesday 3rd Begins with strong wind standing to the south at 10 o'clock wore ship to the southward middle and latter strong breze spoke ship Atlantic Capt Russell 23 mos out 1400 bbls so ends Latt 24°

Thursday 4th Begins with moderate weather in company with the Atlantic at 10 o'clock wore ship to the southward middle and latter light breze and fair weather standing to the southward under all sail so ends Latt 24° 33' S Long 175°

January 1838

1838 January

Friday 5th First part brisk breeze and fair weather standing to the southward wind from the eastward middle headed to the southward under topsails latter part steering by the wind to the southward wind about E.S.E. so ends Latt 26° 14' Long 175°

Saturday 6 First part brisk breeze lying S.E. by S. at 6 o'clock P.M. saw whales to windward loweed and chased till sunset but could not come up with them middle under topsails headed to the southward latter part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the S.E. see nothing more than porpises so ends Latt 27° 08' S Long 175° 20' W

Sunday 7th Begins with brisk breeze at 1 o'clock p.m. backed to the southward middle part under topsails and foresail latter part standing to stand a brisk breeze and fair weather saw jumpers so ends Latt 26° 24' S Long 175° 21' W

Monday 8th Begins with brisk breeze at 4 A.M. backed ships to the south and wind about E.S.E. middle under topsails and foresail latter steering to the Eastward by the wind which is about E.S.E. so ends Latt Latt 26° 45 S Long 178° 50' W

Tuesday 9th First part fine moderate weather beautiful weather for whaling if we could only find them but we've not seen anything to day and likely have the voyage unless it was just at night or blowing half a gale however those things are unalterable by us so we must keep on looking and not repine but we are but mortals. wind about S.S.E. headed to the Eastward latter part moderate wind and course the same so ends Latt 27° 05 S Long 178° 05' W

Wednesday 10th Begins with moderate and cloudy weather wind S.S.E. headed east just at night saw shoal of blackfish middle under main topsail and foresail some light squalls of rain latter part brisk breeze headed to the S.E. wind about E. by S. so ends Latt 27° 14' S Long 177° 38' W

Barque Columbus Coast of New Zealand

January
1838 Thursday 11th Begins with brisk breeze from S.S.W. steering by the wind under double topsails middle moderate lying under main topsail and foresail middle part latter part moderate wind from S.E. and cloudy weather so ends Lat 60 Long 171° 06' W.

Friday 12th First part strong wind from S.E. and cloudy unpleasant weather headed to the W by the wind middle under maintopsail and fo sail latter part strong wind from S.E. steering S.W. so nothing so ends Latt 27°. 50' S. Long 178°. 05' W

Saturday 13th Begins with strong wind from S.E steering S.W. middle by the wind to the South and under maintopsail and foresail latter part and [illegible] middle [illegible] so ends Latt 28°. 48' S Long 173°. 50' W

Sunday 14 Begins with very fine weather steering S.W. wind East at 6 o'clock A.M. saw whale lowered for him but did not get nigh him he come up two miles to windward middle part under maintopsail and foresail latter part barque steering by wind lying south so ends Latt 29°. 33' S Long 174°. 30' W

Monday 15th Begins with brisk breeze from S.S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.E. under all sail Middle under double reefed topsails latter strong breeze and rough employed repairing maintopsail so ends Latt 29°. 27' S Long 174°. 34'

Tuesday 16th First part strong wind from S steering by the wind to the Westward finished repairing and bent the maintopsail middle under close reefed topsails heading west S.W. at daylight calm latter part brisk from S.E. and a very large swell from the southward steering W. by S. so ends Latt 29°. 45' S. long 175°. [illegible]

January 1838

838

Wednesday 17th First part brisk breeze from E.S.E steering by the wind to the southward with a very long swell from the southward middle under maintopsail and foresail head to the southward latter part gale and squalls steering N at noon luffed by the wind very bad weather so ends No Obs

Thursday 18th First part rainy took in foretopsail headed to the northward middle under close reefed maintopsail and foresail latter strong breeze from N.E. steering by a very large swell from the southward so ends Latt 29°. 04 S. Long 175°. 15 W

Friday 19th First part moderate breeze steering E by N wind S.S.E middle under short sail headed by the wind to the eastward latter part moderate breeze from N.N.W steering E.N.E. send down foretopgallantmast to repair braces so ends Latt 28°. 52 S. Long 174°. 30 W

Saturday 20th Begins with moderate breeze from the westward steering E.N.E middle luffed by the wind to the northward under short sail latter light airs from W.N.W steering N.E. saw Blackfish inward but could not strike one so ends Latt 28°. 45 S

Sunday 21st First part light breeze and cloudy from S.W steering N.E middle under short sail head to the S.E. latter light wind and variable with rain heading to Northward so ends No Obs.

Monday 22nd Begins with wind from the eastward steering to the Northward middle under short sail brisk breeze from E. and very rainy headed to the N latter the same steering N at 11 AM luffed by the wind under close reefed maintopsail and foresail lying up N.N.E. sloping a gale so ends No Obs

Tuesday 23d Begins with gale from the eastward at 1 o clock PM took in foresail very rainy middle lying close reefed Maintopsail head to the N latter wind and weather about the same still on the Northern tack so ends No Obs.

1838 Barque Columbus Coast of New Zealand

January Wednesday 24th First part a gale from E.S.E. lying under main topsail and foresail at 6 PM took in foresail rainy dirty weather head to the N.E. middle the same latter strong breze from S.E. standing to the eastward some squalls so ends Latt 26°. 2 Long 173°. 21' W

Thursday 25th Begins with strong wind from S.S.E. standing to the Eastward under double reefed topsail middle on the same tack under maintopsail and foresail latter strong breze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale about 2 miles off to windward he went down and we saw no more of him concluded he went out of sight windward before he came up so ends Latt 26°. 23' S Long 172°. 40' W

Friday 26th Begins with strong wind from S.S.E. steering by the wind to the eastward middle under maintopsail and foresail head to the eastward latter wind from S.S.E. to N.N.E. with torrents of rain so ends No Obs.

Saturday 27th First part a gale from E.S.E. with heavy squalls of rain lying under close reefed main topsail head to the N.E. middle the same latter strong wind from the eastward head to the northward rainy and unpleasant so ends Latt 25°. 25' S Long 172° 01' W

Sunday 28th First part strong wind from E.S.E. headed to the N.E. middle the same under close reefed main topsail latter strong wind and very rugged winds about E.S.E. head to the N so ends Latt 24°. 49' S Long 171°. 49' W

Monday 29th Begins with about half a gale from N.E. by E. at 1 PM wore ship to the southward middle lying head to the southward under close reefed maintopsail very rugged latter part about the same employed coopering oil which we found leaking some of the ground tier cask quite bad so ends Latt 25° 10' S Long 172°. 01'

January 1838

1838 Tuesday 30th First part strong wind from E steering South under short sail employed coopering oil middle and latter more moderate headed to the eastward so ends Latt 25°. 46' S Long 172°. 26' W

Wednesday 31st First part brisk breeze from SE by S. headed to the eastward under short sail employed coopering middle and latter moderate with some squalls of rain so ends Latt 25°. 26' Long 172°. 24'

February Thursday 1st Begins with moderate breeze and cloudy weather employed coopering and stowing down oil wind middle and latter brisk breeze from SSE finished coopering so ends Latt 25°. 27' S. Long 172°. 07' W

Friday 2d First part strong breeze from SSE steering ESE. middle part by the wind to the westward under maintopsail and foresail latter strong wind from SSW steering by the wind to the westward so ends Latt 24°. 18' S Long 172°. 35' W

Saturday 3d Begins with strong wind from SSW steering by the wind to the westward rough unpleasant weather middle under maintopsail and foresail latter part brisk breeze from SSE steering west under all sail so ends Latt 23°. 33' S Long 172°. 53' West

Sunday 4th First part brisk breeze from SSE steering W to N under all sail middle hove too under M topsail and foresail head to SW latter brisk breeze from SE steering NWby N under all sail frequent squalls of rain so ends Latt 23°. 01' S Long 175°. 35' W

Monday 5th Begins with brisk breeze from SE steering NNW by N at 4 o'clock PM saw Phyllis 24 Island bearing W by S middle hove too under M topsail and foresail latter strong breeze headed to the southward sand pumps employed repairing foretopsail so ends Latt 23°. 13' S Long 175°. 53'

1838 Barque Columbus Coast of New Zealand

February Tuesday 6th Begins with strong breze from E.S.E steering by the wind to the southward at 3 oclock tacked ship by up st. b. by N middle have too latter strong wind and rugged so ends Latt 23. 32 S Long 175 : 54 W

Wednesday 7th First part strong breze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward middle have too under Topsails and fore sail latter strong wind from E. and hugged standing to the southward under double reefed topsails seen nothing of note so ends Latt 24 : 02 S Long 176 : 01 W

Thursday 8th First part strong from East standing to the southward under double reefed topsails middle have too as usual latter fine moderate weather standing to the southward seen nothing of note so ends Latt 24

Friday 9th First part moderate breze from E.S.E steering to the southward and killing middle have too latter fine weather head to the northward under all sail seen nothing except a Pumpus so ends Latt 25 : 26 S Long 175

Saturday 10th Begins with fine whale weather but not a sign of a whale to be seen middle under double reefed topsails head to the northward wind E.N.E latter part employed repairing foresail and Grampus so ends Latt 24 : 50 S Long 175 : 53 W

Sunday 11th Begins light air from S.W. headed to the S.S.E. finished and bent the foresail middle under double reefed topsails latter part squally and rainy steering N.E. under double reefed topsails wind S.S.E. so ends as Obs

February 1838

Monday 12th Begins with brisk breeze from E.S.E. and rainy unpleasant weather steering N.E. under double reefed topsails middle under Maintopsail and foresail head to the Eastward, latter rainy ragged unpleasant rough weather seen nothing great so ends No Obs

Tuesday 13th First part strong wind from E.S.E. headed to the N.E. under Maintopsail and foresail rainy ragged bad weather at 7 P.M. wore ship to the southward latter strong breeze head to the southward under double reefed topsails wind E.S.E. so ends Latt 24°. 44' S. Long 175°. "

Wednesday 14th First part strong wind hauled to the southward at 2 P.M. spoke ship Mount Vernon Capt Imbert 28 mos out 1800 bbls middle head to the southward latter part strong wind under close reefed topsails standing to the southward so ends Latt 26°. 01' S

Thursday 15th First part strong wind from E steering by the wind to the southward; Mount Vernon in sight to the leeward latter part a gale from E.N.E. still head to the southward rainy squally dirty weather so ends No Obs

Friday 16th Begins with a wet gale from E.N.E. lying under close reefed maintopsail and foresail middle the same latter a cold wet gale still lying under the same sail head to the S. and E. so ends

Saturday 17th First part a hard gale with continual rain lying under close reefed maintopsail middle weather the same latter no material alteration in the weather; at least none for the better at 11 o'clock A.M. saw the Mount Vernon under our lee on the Northern tack wore ship a beam of her so ends No Obs

Sunday 18th Begins with a hard gale from E.N.E. lying up from N.N.W. to N.W. middle the same latter very little alteration wind canted a little to the northward and not so much rain but still blowing a gale So ends No Obs

1838 Barque Columbus Coast of New Zealand

February Monday 19th First part a gale from N.W. at 1 o'clock P.M. saw the Mount Vernon to windward at 3 P.M. wore ship to the southward still lying close reefed maintopsail and foretopmast staysail middle about the same latter made sail tolerable fair weather Mount Vernon passed us steering S.W. so ends Latt 29°. 41' S Long 175°. 36' W

Tuesday 20th First part brisk breze from N.W. steering by the wind to the S.S.E. under all sail middle under double reefed topsails latter strong wind and rugged headed to the south and East under double Reefed topsails jib and spanker so ends Latt 30°. 36' S. Long 174°. 49' W

Wednesday 21st Begins with strong wind from N.E. by N. with a large swell and very unpleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. and E. middle the under close reefed topsails latter very strong wind and very rugged so ends Latt 31°. 40' S Long 173°. 27' West

Thursday 22d First part strong wind and very rugged wind N.E. headed to the S and E. by the wind under close reefed topsails middle the same latter strong wind and very rugged so ends Latt 32°. 27' S. Long 173°. 13'

Friday 23d First part strong wind and very rugged wind at E.N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. under close reefed topsails at 8 P.M. took in foretopsail latter still very strong wind and exceeding rough wore ship to the northward so ends

Saturday 24th First part strong wind from E.N.E. Steering to the northward by the wind under close reefed topsails and courses middle took in the mainsail and foretopsail latter set close reefed foretopsail blowing hard and very rugged headed to the northward so ends Latt 31°. 53' S.

February 25th 1838

1838 Monday 25th First part blowing very hard at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the S. and took in foretopsail and foresail blowing a gale from N.E. by E. and a very bad sea middle the same latter a severe gale from N.E. lying under close reefed maintopsail and foretopmast staysail so ends So Obs

Monday 26th First part a hard gale from N.E. head to the S.E. lying under close reefed main-topsail and foretopmast staysail middle and latter the same so ends latter part continual rain so ends Latt 32° 51' S. Long 173° 42' West

Tuesday 27th Begins with a continuation of the but rather moderate and dry) still lying under close reefed maintopsail and foretopmast staysail lying up E.S.E. wind about N.E. by E middle the same latter more moderate set the foresail wind still from the same point of compass so ends Latt 33° 12' S Long 173° 37' West

Wednesday 28th First strong wind yet but moderating and clear set foretopsail jib and spanker middle and latter fine weather employed reeving new maintopsail braces and repairing the damages of the gale so ends wind still from the E.S.E. Latt 33° 57' S Long 172° 37' W.

March Thursday 1st Begins with moderate from N.E. standing to the S. and E. at 6 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the Northward wind quite light but still a large swell Middle wind and weather about the same latter brisk breeze breeze from N.E. by E tacked ship to the southward at noon tacked to the Northward so ends Latt 33° 46' S Long

Friday 2nd First part squally unsettled weather standing North by the wind under all sail wind from N.E. to E.N.E. middle and latter fair wind much the same standing to the Northward so ends Latt 32° 40' S Long 172° 59' West

Barque Columbus From Antigua and to the Eastward
Long 171°

1838

March Saturday 3d First part moderate and fair standing to the Northward by the wind lying up about N.N.W. at 6 o'clock tacked ship lay E.by S. middle going about E. latter the same Cloudy in the E.I broadside so ends Latt 32° 26' S Long 170° 36'

Sunday 4th First part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the eastward under all sail wind about N.E. middle about the same latter wind a little more to the Eastward tacked to the northward so ends Latt 33° 05' S Long 170°

Monday 5th Begins with brisk breeze from N.E. at 5 o'clock tacked Ship to the eastward lying up E.by S. middle the same latter wind E.N.E. at noon wore ship to the northward wind light with some squalls of rain so ends Latt 33° 27' S Long 170

Tuesday 6th First part light wind and very heavy swell from the eastward with now and then a light squall of rain employed setting up topmast backstays middle and latter squally unpleasant weather at 8 o'clock am tacked Ship to the eastward wind about N.N.E. so ends Latt 32° 48' S Long 169° 51' West

Wednsday 7th Begins with strong breeze from N.N.E. steering by the wind to the eastward under reefed topsails very bad head sea middle blows a gale took in foretopsail latter wind N.N.E steering by the wind to the eastward under close reefed topsails and courses so ends Latt 33° 25' S Long 166°

Thursday 8th First part very strong wind from N.N.E. steering to the eastward at 4 o'clock set double reefed topsails fib and spanker bad head sea middle strong breeze latter made all sail at 10 am took in maintopgallant sail so ends Latt 34° 01' S Long 166° 48' W

Friday 9th Begins with brisk breeze from N.N.E. middle steering by the wind to the eastward under all sail middle the same latter calm for an hour or two a breeze from the same Quarter so ends Latt 34° 32' S Long about

March 1838

Saturday 10th First part brisk breeze from south with our cast unpleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward lying up E.N.E. under all sail Middle brisk breeze from S.S.W. steering N.E. under all sail third weather with some rain so ends Latt 34°. 00' S Long about 163° 00

Sunday 11th First part brisk breeze from S.S.W. steering N.E. thick squally weather middle wind shifted to S.E. latter much the same very unpleasant weather so ends Latt 33° 08' S. Long

Monday 12th First part moderate breeze from E. to E.N.E. steering by the wind to the Northward under all sail very cloudy unpleasant weather middle and rainy unpleasant latter the same wind about N.E. by E. steering by the wind to the eastward so ends No Obse

Tuesday 13th First part calm flattering and squally steering to the eastward wind N. by E. at 4 o'clock took a reefin the topsails and took in the mainsail. The Captain very unwell to day with his old complaint middle and latter strong breeze from N.N.W. steering by the wind to E and N. so ends Latt 32°. 26' S Long 158°. 45' W

Wednsday 14th First part brisk breeze from the N and W. steering N.E. by E. with thick squally rugged weather our Capt's complaints grows upon him and we are now bound to Tahita where he intends having the ship middle and latter rainy with slight breze from W.S.W. steering N.E. under all drawing sail so ends Latt 31°. 53' S Long 157°. 47' West

Thursday 15th First part light wind from W.S.W. steering N.E. by N. with steering sails making the best of our way towards Tahita the weather fair this afternoon the only fair weather we've had these three weeks middle and latter brisk breeze from S.S.W. steering E by N under all sail but fore topgallant sail and fly ile so ends Latt 30°. 44' S

Barque Columbus From Rio Janeiro bound to Sahlo

1838

March Friday 16th First part brisk breze from S.S.E. steering S.E. by E. under all sail topmast and top steering sail and middle took in steering sails latter at topmast steering sails steering the same course sent up royal yards &c &c so ends Latt 28 Long 135° 27' West

Sat. Day 17th First part strong breze from S.E. steering S.E. employed washing the ship &c middle part squally took in light sails latter part made all sail smart breze from S.E. steering S.E. by E. the capt's health much the same so ends Latt 27° 00' S. Long 153° 24' W Long by Lunar 153° 48'

Sunday 18th Begins with brisk breze from S.E. steering S.E. by E under all sail with fair weather for a variety middle and latter moderate breze from E.S.E. steering S.E. by E. so ends Latt 25° 27' S Long 151° 38 West

Monday 19th Commences with light breze from E.S.E and fair weather steering S.E. by E middle and latter cloudy weather and light wind with some rain steering to the S.E. & E under all drawing sail so ends to Wit Latt by acct 24° 29' S Long 151° 09' West

Tuesday 20th First part moderate breeze from S. steering S.E. by E under all sail at sunset took in steering sails and topgallant sails brisk breze and squalls of rain middle at midnight lulled by the wind head to the east with head wind & back at daylight made all sail and steered S.E. by E & E. at 10 a.m. saw the Island called on the chart Chatina bearing S.W. passed about 20 miles from it, weather raining and squally so ends Latt 22° 38' S Long 156° 31' E

Wednesday 21st First part strong breze from E.S.E steering S.E. by E & E raing squally weather at sunset took in maintopgallant sail middle and latter strong wind and squally steering S.E. by E under all sail Latt 20° 19' S Long 149° 35' W

March 1838

1838 March

Thursday 22d First part strong wind from S.E. steering S by E. under topsails reefed and squally middle strong breeze steering S by E. at 5 A.M. saw the Island of Whaite bearing hauled up S.E. and passed the south ends and ran down on the east side the Island weather rainy and squally steering S.W. down along shore under all sail so ends Latt 17.44 Long 148.55 by chronometer

Friday 23d Begins with brisk breeze running down along the Island at 5 oclock P.M. hove too to weather of the Harbor under double reefed topsails with the main topsail to the mast saw a ship to leward lying off and on off the mouth of the harbor middle and latter part moderate except about 3 hours we had very strong wind beating up to the harbor with the wind off the land at 12 oclock got in shore and got a pilot and run in and anchored in the windward harbor had not wind enough to go down inside the reef so anchored for the night so ends

Saturday 24th Begins with very pleasant weather at 8 am Pilot came on board got under way and towed down in to the harbor and came too it being their sunday we did nothing more, so ends Mount Vernon & Jefferson arrived so ends

Sunday 25th Begins with rainy squally weather one watch on shore the rest employed in various duties when it did not rain

Monday 26th Begins with fine weather employed blacking bends &c sent a boat round the Island after hogs &c so ends

Tuesday 27th Begins with pleasant weather boat returned with hogs latter part smart squall of rain so ends one watch on shore the rest employed in various duties

Wednesday 28th Begins with pleasant weather employed getting off potatoes sent the capts things on shore he intends to leave the ship so ends

Barque Columbus At Tahiti

1838
March Thursday 29th Begins with fine pleasant weat
employed stowing potatoes and other necessary
getting ready for sea, the Captain has concluded
to give up the ship and stop here and has shipped
a mate steward and cooper has got sick and we have
shipped a man in his room Louis Dumont has left
and we shall ship another man in his room so ends

Friday 30th Begins with fine weather employed
getting off a raft of water stowing it and &c
shipped a man in the room of dumont Ships
Enterprize and Oscar arrived out sea.

Saterday 31st Begins with pleasant weather mid
some rain latter arrived Ship Oscar, Dagget 20 mos out
Enterprize Haggerty 17½ mos out 300 ⧖⧖ arrived in the weat
Harbor. a barque in the offing so ends

April Sunday April 1st Begins with pleasant weat
sent and got some pumpkins and got every thing
ready for sea Ships Enterprize and Harvest got down
in to the Harbor so ends discharged Jesse Johnson & Geo

Monday 2d First part light airs from the land got
under way and with the assistance of the ships boat
got out over the reef at 9 oclock Pilot left us
at or about noon got a light breeze from S.W. steered
N by E. Yesterday I went on shore to look up men that
were missing, found Jesse Johnson and George Smith
They declared they would go on board the ship unless
they were carried in Irons thinking it much better
pay all the cost and discharge them than to have
them on board I did so and the Consul took them
in to his possession. Runaway (besides) Jim Horn
in Tumbez, Harry Coffin shipped in Talcahuano and
discharged Louis Dumont ship in Payta. and Paul
shipped in Tooillah and Shipped others in their room as follows
Luther Cotrell steward John Miller Wm. Jackson Wm.
Oatis Nelson and James Griffiths chief mate the latter
having given up the ship this morning as we were
getting under way Abel Priest came aft to me and said
he would not do any more duty I told him to go forward
and I spoke to him as soon as I had time he went forward
and sulked a while but before we got outside he went
to work and I have heard no more of it so ends

April 1838

Tuesday 3rd Begins with light breze from the Steering S.E. under all sail at sunset shiled Cape Venus Hight N. and Resonna Hight N. about 8 miles distant very pleasant weather all hand men employed stowing anchors & chains and making nets for potatoes with otherwise Middle and latter part light and variable winds at daylight made all sail N.E by N. Ship heading at 7 A.M fill the scuttle butt & 8 A.M the watch employed making Nets to put Potatoes Lat 17.37 S Longitude 148.48 E So is this days work ended

---

April Wednesday 4th First begins with fine weather and variable winds all hands making Nets Latitude bearing S.E by S At 5 P.M Shortened sail Latitude bearing S. distance 55 miles Middle part squally and light winds latter part light variable winds and rain At 6 A.M made all sail the watch making Nets latter part light variable winds and rain watch variously employed Latt 16.13 S Longitude 148 E it ends this days work

---

Thursday 5th Begins with fine weather and Moderate Breges Ship heading N.N.E the watch variously employed first 2 in top lanlines At 5 Sent down Shortened sail Middle part Moderate Breges fine weather At 8 A.M Reef in the main topgallan sail main sail and spanker Ship heading N.N.E latter part squally weather and Moderate Breges at 4 A.M tack Ship and stood to the S.E with the Main yard to the Mast took in the topsail at Day light tack to the N.E and made all sail man'd the Mast heads the watch making Nets lat in 15 S Long in 149.50 E ends

---

Friday 6 First part begins with fine weather and moderate breges the watch variously employed ship heading N.N.E Middle part moderate breges and squalls latter part strong breges and rain weather at 2 Cast of Mast one Peak one buff first rose and main topsail braces and fore braces the watch variously employed latitude 13.17 S Long 150 E ends

Saturday 7th First part begins with fine weather and moderate breges the watch variously employed Middle part squalls and rain latter part fine weather and moderate breges at daylight man'd the Mast heads and set the foresteep gallantsail the watch about sundry jobs At 10 A.M took in the foresteep Lat 11.41 S Long 150.9 E ends

Bangue Columbus bound to the Northward

1858

April Sunday 8th First part begins with moderate Breezes and fine weather the water scupper the mast Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes all sail set Ship heading . Latter part very Squally and heavy at 10 A. M Clude down all sail excepting the fore sail at 11 A. M made sail heading N W by N Latt 10.40 S Long

Monday 9th First part begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Middle part moderate Breezes and fine weather at 12 P. M [illegible] Ship to the Eastward at Daylight set the Lower & gallant sail and Kent . mast heads latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes the water washing their Clothes Ship heading N by E to ends this Days work Latitude 10. 9 S Long 150

Tuesday 10th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes the water washing their Clothes steering N East at 6 P M hauled Sail Stove to the Southward at 11 P M wore Ship to the Northward with the main yard middle part fine weather and steady Breezes at Daylight made the sail and stove to Latter part fine weather and moderate breezes at 7 A M unbent the main sail the water repairing it Latt. 10. 1 S Long 151.40 W

Wednesday 11th Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes steering W the water repairing the sail At 3 P M saw Fine Island bearing S W Reckon distance 14 miles at 6 P M unbent the Main sail at Sunset hauled to the Southward the Island bearing W Reckon distance 4 miles Ship E by N middle and latt part moderate Breezes and fine weather at 8 A M took in the Waist Boat to mail the letters

Thursday 12th Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes at 3 P M put out the Waist boat Middle and latter part light Variable winds at 8 A M took the Starboard Quarter Boat to mail the letters at 9 A M saw Grampases: to ends Latt 7.44 S Long 151

Friday 13th Begins with light Variable winds the water employed about the Boats Ship the Waist boat Middle and latter part Variable winds and Squally weather the water Carpenter employed about gratings to ends this days work Latt 7.44 S Long in Knows

April — 1838

Saturday 14th Begins with light winds and squally weather at 8 PM took in the ~~starboard~~ Larboard quarter Boat and put out the starboard one [illegible] middle part light winds and squally the latter part winds and squally hoak out the after hold for Molasses at 11 A.M. with 2 Broach 1 Cask of Vinigar 30 inds Lat 7.41 S

Sunday 15th First part Begins with squally weather and rain middle and latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes at sunrise with the potopgallant sail and flying gibb and gaff sail 30 inds this day S. Work Lat 6.52 S. Long 153.5 E

Monday 16th First Begins with fine weather and light Breezes Middle part heavy squalls and rain took in and made sail accordingly the latter part fine weather and light Breezes with a high sea [illegible] about the larboard mailing the Boat 30 inds this day S work Lat 6.23 S Long 153

Tuesday 17th First part Begins with fine weather and Light Breezes at 2 P.M. finish the Boat the Cafer sick below at 6 P.M put out the larboard ~~the~~ quarter Boat Middle part squally and rain variable winds latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes at 8 P.M. [illegible] sail handling it at 7 P.M. [illegible] the water employed painting the Boats 30 inds this day S work Lat 5.12 S Long 152.45 E

Wednesday 18th First part Begins with fine weather and steady breezes the water variously employed [illegible] by a middle and latter part fine weather and steady Breezes the water employed mending yarns the Cafer sick at [illegible] 30 inds much water 30 inds Lat 4.48 S Long 153

Thursday 19th First part begins with fine weather and steady breezes [illegible] the water employed Mending yarns at 2 P.M. said middle part [illegible] at 11 P.M. [illegible] at A.M. [illegible] made [illegible] water employed mending yarns Cafer sick 30 inds this day work Lat 3.58 S Long [illegible]

Barque Columbus to Fe [illegible]

Tuesday 21st First part Begins with fine [illegible] and strong breezes at Sunset Barton [illegible] up main [illegible] Middle and latter part [illegible] making [illegible] the Capt [illegible] James Barton [illegible]

Wednesday 21st First part Begins with fine and strong breezes the Watch filling the Southern [illegible] Middle and latter part [illegible] weather and moderate breezes at daylight made all [illegible] the Watch employed about the main [illegible] Rigging James Barton still blow so ends this days work
Lat 1.39 S. Long 155.35

Thursday 22 First part Begins with fine and steady breezes the Watch employed about [illegible] topgallant rigging at sunset Arrd in the fore topgallant sail and flying jib Middle and latter part fine weather and moderate breezes at daylight made [illegible] sail Lat 22 miles S Long 156 W so ends this days work

Monday 23 First part Begins with fine and moderate breezes James Barton blow of Duty Steward sick but not at duty at sunset Shortened ship heading S by W Middle and latter part strong [illegible] at daylight made sail Ship heading S by E all hands employed Spreading the topmast Riggings at 8 AM 2 watches on deck Rattling the Rigging and Watch below so ends this days work Lat 5.[illegible] S Long 155.58

Friday 24th First part Begins with fine weather strong breezes Ship heading S by E Watch employed the Rigging [illegible] at 4 PM Saw [illegible] breaks paint on the Weather bow at sunset Shortened sail and [illegible] to the S.E. Middle part moderate breezes and light squalls of rain latter part fine weather and strong breezes at daylight made sail and [illegible] Ship to the James Barton Well and on Duty the all hands Rattlinning the Rigging at finished the starboard side of the fore and main rigging so ends this days work
Lat 1.8 S Long 155.2[illegible]

April 1838

Wednesday 25th First part Begins with squally weather and moderate breezes at Sunset shortened sail and saw Ship to S. E. Middle and latter part fine weather and strong breezes, kept on heading S. S. E at Daylight made all sail all hands tallining and rigging down at 8 A. M. 2 Dolphins on deck alarge school of black fish close along side saw to the N. E. 16 leads this days work Lat 1.4 N Long 155 W

Thursday 26th First part Begins with fine weather watch employed about the rigging at 5 P. M. tacked ship to the N. E. at Sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part squally weather and rain at Daylight made sail and kept of S. W. watch employed getting Provisions up at 8 A. M began to tar the rigging James Barton died below Put sick at forty fathoms Lat 1.8 N Long 155.20 W

Friday 27th First part Begins with fine weather and strong breezes the watch employed tarring the rigging down strong N. W. at Sunset saw Ship to the S. E. Middle part fine weather and moderate breezes latter part fine weather and light squalls the watch employed about different jobs 10 leads this days work Lat 1.5 N Long 156 W

Saturday 28th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes the watch employed about several jobs strong W at Sunset saw Christmas Island bearing distance 20 miles bearing S W shortened sail and saw ship to the S. E. Middle and latter part strong squalls and rain at 2 A. M. saw ship to the S E at Daylight made sail and saw the Island on the larboard distance 10 miles kept off for it Took altitudes and found the Chronometer 40 miles out 5 min Lat 1.50 James Barton taken sick

Sunday 29th First part Begins with fine weather and strong breezes the Island at 2 bore N E Ship heading S by E Land distance 3 miles at 4 P. M. took our departure kept of S. W by S middle part squally light rain latter part fine weather and shaddy breezes saw the N E at 9 A. M set the fore topgallant sail 10 leads this days work 2 Lat 35 miles N Long 158 W

Monday 30th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes steering S. W by S at Sunset hauled up middle part fine weather at 11 P. M. hauled to the S E with the main yard to the mast latter part fine at Daylight made sail and kept of S. 10 leads this days work Lat 9 miles N Long 159 44 miles James Barton

Barque Columbus Bound to [illegible]

1838

May 1st Tuesday. First part begins with steady breezes fine weather at 1 P.M. saw several Humpbacks but saw no more of them at sunset shortened sail and made fast the C with the head yards to the mast [illegible] Bearing [illegible] at 10 P.M. hove ship to the wind & middle and latter part fine & [illegible] breezes at [illegible] made sail [illegible] at 1 P.M. the Point Pleasant [illegible] distance 15 miles bearing at 8 P.M. close at first [illegible] to the N.E. which the [illegible] was 5 miles bearing N.W. by N. the Watch employed [illegible] gales. Wind [illegible] Steady. Spun yarn at 10 P.M. taken in [illegible] for the Point. Ends this day sail 24 miles Lat 1.59. 13

Wednesday 2nd First part begins with fine and moderate breezes the Watch variously employed at 3 P.M. took Lunars and found the Chronometer right at 4 P.M. took the main yard down [illegible] the land distance 3 miles bearing [illegible] and departure James Barton & Bell Rutt sick. Middle and latter part fine weather and steady breezes bearing [illegible] variously employed [illegible]

Latt 1.6 Long 160 W

Thursday 3rd First part begins with fine weather and light breezes the Watch variously employed. Middle and latter fine weather and steady breezes bearing N.W. by W. at 7 A.M. unbent the fore topsail the Watch employed repairing it. Latt 4 miles S. longitude 162.38

Friday 4th First part begins with fine weather and moderate breezes at 1 P.M. bent the fore topsail James Barton well able. First half an hour Middle and latter part fine weather and moderate breezes at 7 A.M. unbent the main topsail the Watch employed repairing it Latt 1.50 N Longitude 16

Saturday 5th First part begins with steady breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. bent the main topsail. Middle and latter part [illegible] breezes bearing [illegible] at Daylight 3 p.m. [illegible] 1 Cat [illegible] to-morrow this day I work Latt 3.35

Long 165.34 W

May 1838

Sunday 6th First part Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes at 2 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and latter part squally weather and rain steering S.W. so ends this days work Latt 5° 7 S Long 166 60

Monday 7th First part Begins with squally weather and strong Breezes Middle part squally weather and strong Breezes latter part heavy squalls and rain at 5 A.M. light strong gales so ends in Latt 6 38 S Longitude 167 10 W

Tuesday 8th First part Begins with squally weather and rain steering S.W. Middle and latter squally weather and light strong of Rain and strong Breezes steering S.W. so ends this days work Latt 8 17 S Long 169 46 W

Wednesday 9th First part Begins with strong Breezes and heavy squalls at 4 A.M. set a Reef out of the main topsail Middle and latter part strong Breezes steering S.W. 2 W so ends this days work Latt 10 1 S Long 172 [illegible] W

Thursday 10th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather steering S.W. 2 W. Middle part strong Breezes at daylight set a Reef out of the foretopsail and set the main sail so ends Latt 11 36 S

Friday 11th First part Begins with Breezes and cloudy weather the watch variously employed steering S.W. Middle part squally weather and strong made and took in sail occasionly latter part squally and heavy rains so ends Latt 13 56 S Long 175 33 W

Saturday 12th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squalls of rain making and taking in sail according to the winds Middle part squally weather and rain steering S.W. S latter part squally weather and strong Breezes the watch variously employed taking in and making sail occasionly so ends this days work Latt 15 54 S 178 Long W

Sunday 13th First part Begins with squally weather and strong Breezes the watch variously employed steering S.W. by S making and taking in sail as required middle and latter part fine weather and strong Breezes in daylight sail steering S.W. by S so ends Latt 18 9 S Long 177 54 W

Barque Columbus Bound to the North

May Monday 14th First part Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes. Middle and latter part fine weather Moderate Breezes Steering N by E at Daylight made Sail the watch employed breaking out for Provisions and so ends this days work Latt 20. 10. N Long 178 E

Tuesday 15th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Steering N by E 1/2 E under all Sail myself as the Captain making a Sail Middle and latter part fine weather and light Breezes Steering N E by N 1/2 N latter part fine weather and light Breezes at Daylight made all sail the Watch variously employed so ends this Days work Latt in 22. 9 N Long 179. 30 W

Wednesday 16th First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes Steering N W by N 1/2 N the watch employed occasionally Middle part fine weather and light Breezes latter part light Breezes and fine weather the Watch variously employed about Yards Steering N E N Latt 23 30 N Long 179. 30 E

Thursday 17th First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes Steering N & W the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine weather and light Breezes the watch variously employed in Sewing Sinbacks so ends this days work Latt 24. 20 N Long 179 E

Friday 18th First part Begins with light winds and Calms and fine weather Steering N W by N Middle and latter part fine weather light winds and Calms the watch variously employed Steering N So ends this Days work Latt 24. 48 N Long 179

Saturday 19th First part Begins with light Breezes and fine weather the watch variously employed Steering N W by N 1/2 N all Sail at Middle and latter fine weather light winds and Calms the watch variously employed So ends this days work Latt in 25 10 N Long 178

May 1838

Sunday 20th First part Begins with light winds and Calms Steering N W by S 2 N. Middle part squally weather and steady Breeze at 1 A M tack ship to the S E and began to take in sail at 3 A M tack to the N W and unfurled topsails latter part strong Breeze and squally so ends this days work Lat 25 31 N Long 178 E

Monday 21st First part Begins with strong Breeze and Cloudy weather heading N W by S 2 N Middle part moderate Breeze and Cloudy weather at 11 P M set the gaff and spanker let a reef out of the main topsail and squared the yards latter part moderate Breeze and cloudy weather at 4 A M set all reefs out at daylight set the main topgallant Sail Watch variously employed Lat 27.12 N
Longitude 178 31 E

Tuesday 22nd First part Begins with moderate Breeze and foggy weather the Watch variously employed steering N W by W sail set Middle part fine weather and steady Breeze latter part strong Breeze and fine weather steering N by W at 9 A M set the main sail and gaff topsail the watch variously employed so ends Lat 28 30 N Long 177.46 E

Wednesday 23rd First part Begins with fine weather and strong Breeze steering N W by W the watch variously employed set the flying gibb Middle part cloudy and rain light variable winds latter part light variable winds and rain at daylight make all sail the watch variously employed saw Porbacles and Porpoises S. by. this days work Lat 29.12 N Longitude 177.63 E

Thursday 24th First part Begins with light Breeze and foggy weather the watch variously employed Middle part light Breeze and foggy weather variable winds and light showers of rain steering W with the wind aft at 1 A M squared the yards latter part squally and rain at daylight saw a vessel ahead bearing W by S the watch variously employed steering W at 8 A M saw a vessel aft the weather quarter so ends Lat 30 N Long 176 40 W Broached a cask of Beef

Barque Columbus Bound to the North

1838

May Friday 25th First part Begins squally weather at sun set Shortened sail steering N Middle part heavy squalls and rain at 10 P M took in all sail but the main top sail close reef'd latter part more moderate at Daylight made sail accordingly the watch variously employ'd So ends this Days work Latt 29 · 48 N Long 176

Saturday 26th First part Begins with moderate weather and light Breezes the watch variously employ'd Ship heading S by E Middle part foggy weather and light Breezes at 10 P M Wore Ship to the N W at 3 A M Ship to the S W at Daylight made all sail latter part fine weather at 6 A M saw a Ship off the Larboard heading to the S W the watch variously employ'd at 9 A M saw another Sail paint off the larboard So ends Latt 29 · 2 N Long 176 · E

Sunday 27th First part Begins with light Breezes and hazy weather steering S S W the watch variously employ'd Ship bore distance 8 miles from us at noon Middle part fine weather and light Breezes steering W N W latter part fine weather and Calms at Daylight made all sail 2 Ships in sight one on the larboard heading to the westward the other on the larboard quarter heading the same way at 8 A M saw Bunches on the weather beam Spouts lowered 3 Boats for them but saw no more of them at 10 returned on Board hoisted the Boats up the Captain went on Board of the Ship Nile at 11 A M returned on Board hoisted the Boat up and squared the yards the heading of the other Ships name not known So ends this Days work Latt 29 · 2 N Long 175 · 31 E

Monday 28th First part Begins with light fine weather and Calms heading S W both Ships in sight Middle part and latter fine weather and Calms the watch variously employ'd both Ships in sight So ends Latt 29 · 12 Long 175

Tuesday 29th First part Begins with light Breezes and Calms the variously employ'd Boats Ships in sight at 6 P M Shortened sail Middle part fine weather and Calms latter part light Breezes and Calms at Daylight made all sail steering W at 8 A M saw a great number of large whales at 9 lowered the Boats both Ships chasing at 10 came on board hoisted the Boats up at 11 saw Whales to leward lowered again the Starboard Boat parted but to far off came on board hoisted the Boat up and sail after them So ends Latt 29 · 23 N Long 17

May 1838

Wednesday 30th First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes the whales in site to windward at 3 P.M saw another sail a head the Ships all chasing none of them go any whales at Sunset Hoisted Sail Middle part fine weather and Calms latter part foggy at Daylight made all sail steering to boatts Ships in site the watch variously employed So ends this D.s no Latt Long

Thursday 31st First part Begins with light winds and clear foggy weather at 4 P M spoak the young Eagle the Captain went on board at 5 P M the Capt came on board hoisted up and Hoisted sail heading to the N.W Middle part strong Breezes and foggy weather latter part heavy squally weather and foggy cloudy swell on at Daylight Kept off W the in site steering to the S W the watch variously employed So ends

Latt 30.10 N Long 174.9 E

June Friday 1st First part Begins with strong winds and foggy weather at 3 P M saw two whales of same sort and lowered the Boats but saw no more after came on board hoisted the Boats up at Sun set Hoisted sail and stood the S.E Middle part strong Breezes and cloudy latter part strong Breezes and clear weather at Daylight made sail and Kept off S.W the young Eagle in site watch employed getting Provissions up and water So ends Lat 30.10 Long 173 E

Saturday 2d First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather heading to the S.W the young Eagle running down the Capt went on Board the watch variously employed the Mate came on board near at 7 P M Hoisted sail Mr Saunder went on board after he went on board there was a dispute about who should go to the Elm Mr Perkins told one of the Men named Nobles Dargan to go to the Elm he told him he would see him damned before he would go which Mr Perkins insisted he should go which he struck the second Officer and went to hang him over board as soon as I saw them I ran and prevented him and separated them which I made him go to the Elm also so no more of it at 8 the Capt came on board and hoisted the Boat up wore Ship to the S.E Middle part strong Breezes and clear weather the young Eagle standing to the S.E latter part strong Breezes and clear weather at Daylight made sail the young Eagle in site to leward the watch variously employed at 7 A M saw a strange sail to leward standing to the N.W So ends Latt 29.40 Long 172.40 E

Ship Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838
June Sunday 3rd First part Begins strong Breezes and clear weather the Watch variously employed heading to the S.E. [illegible]

[illegible] 12 P.M. wore Ship to the N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle strong Breezes and clear weather latter part fine weather and strong Breezes at Daylight made sail the Watch variously employed the Harpooner fitting his Lance at 8 saw Finbacks at 9 A.M. saw [illegible] off the Larboard heading to the S.W. So ends Lat 29.47 N Long 17[illegible]

Tuesday 5th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather heading to the S.W. the Watch variously employed at 2 P.M. saw Spouts which it proved to be Finbacks at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the S.W. Middle part strong [illegible] and fine weather latter part strong Breezes and fine weather at Daylight made sail the Watch variously employed the Harpooner working at his Lance So ends Lat 31.9 N Long 171 28 E

Wednesday 6th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes the Watch variously employed at Sunset Shortened Sail and Wore Ship to the S.E. Middle part squally and rain latter part strong Breezes and fine weather strong S.S.W. So ends this day Lat 30 4 N Long 171-18 E

Thursday 7th First part Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes the Watch variously employed Saw Bunches but did not know what it was at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather and strong Breezes heading to the S.E. latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes at Daylight made sail and kept off S.S.W. the Watch employed lifting the main yard the Harpooner fitting the Lance So ends this Day Lat Long 178-28

June 1838

838 Friday 8th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes the Watch variously employed steering S.S.W. with the usual aft saw Porpoises at Sunset Shortened sail and headed to the S.E. Middle part fine weather and strong Breezes latter part fine weather and strong Breezes at Daylight made sail the watch variously employed steering S.W. to ends this days Latt 29.39 S Long 169° 07 E

Saturday 9th First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather steering S.W. the watch variously employed at 4 P.M. saw a Ship on the weather Bow standing to the S.W. under double reef topsails at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part fine weather and strong Breezes latter part fine weather and strong Breezes at Daylight set the foretopsail and Rufft off S.S.W. the watch variously employed to ends Lat 30.1 S Long 168 32 E

Sunday 10th First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather steering S.W. the watch employed about various Jobs at Sunset took in all sail but the main topsail and headed to the S.E. Middle part strong Breezes and clear weather latter part strong Breezes and clear weather Daylight set the foretopsail and foresail at 9 A.M. let a reef out of the main topsail saw a ship to windward running before the wind to the westward at 10 Rufft off S.S.W. to ends Lat 28.44 S Long 168 19 E

Monday 11th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather at Sunset took in all sail but the main topsail and headed to the S.E. Middle part strong Breezes at Daylight made sail latter a gale a wind at 11 A.M. took in the foretopsail and saw ship to the N.W. to ends Lat 27.40 S. Long 167.50 E

Tuesday 12th First part Begins with a gale of wind and clear weather at 2 P.M. closed reef the maintopsail at Sunset took in the foresail heading to the N.W. Middle part strong squalls and rain latter part squally and a gale at Daylight set the foresail to ends this days Lat 28.10 S Long 167 14 E

Wednesday 13th First part Begins with a gale of wind heading to the N.W. at Sunset took in the foresail Middle ~~latter~~ part strong Breezes but moderate latter part strong Breezes at Daylight set foretopsail and in sail the watch employed breaking out fore water at 9 A.M. saw finbacks to ends Lat 28.50 S Long

Bargue Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838
June

Thursday 14th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather Handing to the S.W. the watch variously employed at Sunset hoisted sail and tacked to the S.E. Middle part strong Breezes and hazy weather last part strong Breezes and hazy weather dark Finished at 8 o'clock made sail the Watch variously employed Lat. 30 [illegible]

Friday 15th First part Begins with strong Breezes and hazy weather the watch variously employed [illegible] at Sunset Hoisted sail and headed to the S.W. Middle part [illegible] Breezes with [illegible] Daylight made all sail the watch employed getting a cask of Beef out at 9 A.M. unbent the foretopgallant sail [illegible] another bended the old one heading S.W. So ends this Days work Lat 30.58 S Longitude in 165 31

Saturday 16th First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather under all sail the Watch variously employed at 8 A.M. at 2 P.M. took in the foretopgallant sail [illegible] lying to a gaff topsail nothing in sight at Sunset Hoisted sail heading to the S.W. Middle part strong Breezes fine Weather latter part strong Breezes and hazy weather at Daylight made sail heading to the S.W. at 6 A.M. a [illegible] in sight on the starboard bow Kept off for it but [illegible] the watch variously employed [illegible] Lat 32 [illegible] Long 16 [illegible]

Sunday 17th First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. the watch variously employed nothing in sight at Sunset Hoisted sail Middle and latter equally weather at Day light [illegible] So ends Lat 31 27 S Long

Monday 18th First part Begins with squally weather [illegible] to the S.E. at Sunset hoisted sail [illegible] Middle part squally weather and rain [illegible] fogs latter part squally and rain and fogs the watch [illegible] variously employed [illegible]

Tuesday 19th First part Begins with [illegible] Breezes the watch variously employed [illegible] weather [illegible] rain [illegible] at Daylight at 8 P.M. [illegible] gallant sail at Sunset hoisted sail headed to the S.E. Middle part fine weather latter part fine Weather at Daylight made sail the watch employed breaking out for Provisions [illegible] Lat 29 59 S

Jan. 1838

Wednesday 20th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Wednesday ~~20~~ Breezes at 2 P M saw a buck whale the Watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail heading to the S E Middle part light winds latter part light winds and calms at Daylight made sail the watch employed about the main topgallant sail expecting of it at 8 A M saw something but could not tell what it was lowered the larboard quarter boat down for it which it proved to be a large whales case boat gave for nothing returned on board so ends Latt 30. 1 S Long 166. 00 E

Thursday 21st First part light winds and calms at 1 P. M saw large white water off the larboard quarter tacked ship for it at 2 P. M but saw no more of it the employed about the topgallant sail at Sunset hauled sail Middle part fine weather and light Breezes latter part fine weather and light Breezes at Daylight made sail the expecting of the topgallant sail at 11 A M Long 165 36 so ends Latt 30 00

~~P M saw a great number of Whales at 12 P M lowered at 4 P M a large whale which he took the lines continued chasing till 3 P. M came on board hoisted the boats up and still kept chasing with the Ship at 5 P M lowered again at half past 6 P. M the larboard boat struck at 7 P M the turned up at 8 P M got him along side~~

Friday 22nd First part Begins with light Breezes and clear weather at 12 P. M lowered at 1 P. M struck a large whale which he took the lines we continued chasing till 3 came on board hoisted the Boats up and kept chasing in the Ship at 5 P. M lowered again at 6 P M struck at 8 P. M got him along side cut down the top sails and set the water Middle part fine weather and light Breezes latter fine weather and Breezes at Daylight began to cut in at 12 P M finished cutting in at Long 166. 6 E Latt 29 58 S

Saturday 23 First part light Breezes and fine weather at 1 P M began to cut the head up at set the fore sail heading to the S E at 2 P. M let the fines are began to tryout at at 4 P. M finished the heads and washed the Decks down saw whales on the horizon about 12 miles off at Sunset wore Ship to the N. W. ~~last~~ middle part light winds and calms latt part light winds and Calms Continuing trying out at at 6 P M set the foretopsail jib spanker and fore topgallant sail finished trying out the head at 7 P M and began with the Body at 11 P M saw whales so ends this days work

~~Latt~~ 30. Long 166. 1 E

Barque Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838

June Sunday 24th First part Begins with fine weather light Breezes staving 8 A.M after the beaches saw in Japan Noon at 2 P.M made Mine out to be finbacks all Hands employed trying out at Sunset Hauled Sail Middle fine weather and light Breezes at 3 P.M finished trying out latter part light winds and calms at daylight made sail heading to the S.E the Watch employed clearing the [illegible] of 30 fathoms this days work Latt 30.05 Long

Monday 25th First part begins with light squalls and calms at 12 P.M wore Ship to the S.W light rain at Sunset Hauled Sail Middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs and calms Watch employed [illegible] lines and bending the main topgallant sail and [illegible] 30 fathoms this days work Latt 29 54 S Long 166.16

Tuesday 26th First part Begins with light airs and Calms the Watch employed getting up Barrels to burn with saw finbacks and heading to the S.W at Sunset Hauled Sail Middle fine weather light Breezes and calms latter light Breezes and Calms at daylight made sail and begin to burn out break out a hundred Barrels of the old oil it was [illegible] saw finbacks this days work Latt 29.56 S

Wednesday 27th First part Begins with light Breezes and calms all Hands employed breaking out and stowing down at 7 P.M clear up the decks and Hauled [illegible] heading to the S.W Middle part fine weather and [illegible] latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes at daylight all hands stowing down 30 fathoms Latt 29 53 S Long 166 21

Thursday 28 First part Begins with fine weather moderate Breezes at 1 P.M wore Ship to the S.E all hands employed stowing down at 2 P.M finished stowing down at Sunset Hauled made to the S.W Middle part fine weather light Breezes latter part fine weather moderate Breezes at daylight made sail and kept [illegible] variously employed Latt 30.25 S Long 166.40 E

Friday 29th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes heading to the S.E the Watch employed saw finbacks at Sunset Hauled sail [illegible] Middle part strong Breezes and clear weather latter part strong Breezes at daylight made sail on the S.W the Watch fitting fluke rope 30 fathoms Latt 31 [illegible]

Long

June 1838

Saturday 30th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather steering W.S.W. the watch employed variously at sunset shortened sail and towed to the S.E. Middle part strong Breezes and cloudy weather latter part strong Breezes and hazy weather the watch variously employed and so ends this Days work Lat. 31.34 S. Long

Sunday 1st First part begins with strong Breezes and clear weather handling to the S.E. the watch variously employed at sunset hauled sail and headed to the S.E. Middle part strong Breezes and hazy weather latter part strong Breezes and hazy weather heading to the S.E. so ends Lat. 32.2 S. Long

Monday 2 First part Begins with strong Breezes and hazy weather at 1 P.M. took in the Fib the Buoy increasing heading to the S.E. at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong Breezes latter agale of wind at daylight set the foresail so ends this Days work Lat. 32.7 Long 164.14 E

Tuesday 3 First part Begins with agale of wind the watch employed picking oakum ship handling to the S.E. at sunset took in the foresail heading to the S.E. Middle part more moderate and ship rolling heavily latter part more moderate at daylight set the foresail the watch variously employed Ship heading to the S.E. so ends this Days work
Lat. 32.16 S Long 164.00 E

Wednesday 4th First part Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather heading to the S.E. the watch variously employed at sunset hauled sail and headed to the S.E. Middle strong Breezes and clear weather latter part strong Breezes and clear weather at daylight made sail heading to the S.E. the watch variously employed so ends Lat. 32.6 S. Long

Thursday 5th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather the watch variously employed at sunset [illegible] heading to the S.E. [illegible] Middle [illegible] clear weather latter part strong Breezes and clear weather the watch variously employed so ends this Days
Lat. 32.0 S Long

Pacific Ocean. Country on Japan

1838
July

Friday 6th First part Begins with heavy squalls and [illegible] Sunset Hoisted sail and headed to the S W Middle part [illegible] fine weather and [illegible] Bouges the watch variously employed at Daylight [illegible] Lat 31 58 N Long

Saturday 7th First part Begins with [illegible] fine weather the watch variously employed at [illegible] Hoisting sail and spoke the Barque Fox of London [illegible] months out 12 [illegible] 1002 and 50 Barrels in bark Ships headed to the S W Middle part moderate Bouges and [illegible] weather latter part moderate Bouges and clear weather at daylight made sail the Fox [illegible] down to the [illegible] at 11 A M the Capt went on board the Fox and made [illegible] So ends Lat 31 52 N Long 162 35 E

Sunday 8th First part Begins with fine weather [illegible] moderate Bouges Ship headed to the S E at sunset Hoisting sail and headed to the S E the mate went on board and the Capt returned on board hoisted the boat up middle part moderate Bouges and fine weather latter part fine weather and moderate Bouges at daylight made sail and stood to the S W So ends Lat 32 7 N Long

Monday 9th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Bouges at sunset Hoisting sail [illegible] to the S W middle part fine weather and light Bouges latter part fine weather and light Bouges at daylight made sail the watch variously employed [illegible] So ends [illegible] Long

Tuesday 10th First part Begins with fine weather light Bouges heading to the S W the watch variously employed at sunset Hoisting sail opened a cask [illegible] it proved to be at sunset Hoisting sail [illegible] the S W Middle part fine weather and light Bouges latter part fine weather the watch variously employed So ends this day Lat 31 31 N Long

Wednesday 11th First part Begins with fine weather light Bouges [illegible] watch variously employed [illegible] latter fine weather and light Bouges latter part fine weather the variously employed saw porpoises So ends Lat 32 16 N Long 162

July 1838

Thursday 12 First part fine weather and moderate breezes the Dutch variously employ ship heading to the S and at sunset steering sail wore ship to the S E Middle part fine Breezes and foggy weather latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes saw great quantity of finbacks at daylight made all sail and off S E the Dutch variously employed so ends this days work Latt 31 37 N Long 16 35 E

Friday 13th First part Begins with fine weather and Moderate Breezes saw a bunch ahead the Dutch employed as yesterday at sunset closed reefs the main topsail steering S E Middle part fine weather and calms latter part calms [illegible] of whales at 6 P M hove away and kept clearing till 8 P M the whales going you fast to the windward & I came on board to the Boats up and made sail after them but did not see any more of them

So ends this days work Latt 31 9 S Long 16 1 22 E

Saturday [illegible] fine weather [illegible] the Dutch variously employed heading to the S E at sunset steering sail heading to the S E Middle part fine weather and calms latter part light airs and calms the Dutch employed setting up the main topmast Rigging [illegible] at 8 P M made sail steering [illegible] days work [illegible]

Sunday 15 First part Begins with [illegible] the Dutch variously employed [illegible] at sunset steering sail Middle part fine weather and [illegible] latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes at daylight [illegible] sail heading to the S E saw finbacks so ends Latt 30 36 S Long 16 4 E

Monday 16th First part Begins with fine weather and light [illegible] saw grampasses at 1 P M wore ship to the S E at sunset steering sail and headed to the S W Middle and latter part gale of wind from the S E so ends this days work Latt 31 12 S Long [illegible]

[illegible] Middle part [illegible] airs and hazy weather latter [illegible] light airs and hazy weather hazy [illegible] days work Latt 31 [illegible]

Barque Columbus Cruising on Japan

1853

[illegible]

[illegible] Thursday 17th First part [illegible] Breezes latter part fine weather [illegible] Breezes at Daylight made sail and [illegible] N.E. [illegible] off the Island [illegible] to the N.E. at 8 A.M. tacked ship and stood to windward at 11 A.M. [illegible] the Capt and [illegible] Lat 30.30 Long 165.31

Friday 18th First part Breezes with fine weather and light Breezes [illegible] to the N.E. at 7 P.M. the [illegible] on board the Capt Ray came on board the Barque and filled the main yard stood to the N.E. under close reef main topsail and fore sail we [illegible] with the Catawba 14 hundred Barrels of Sperm oil 30 months out Middle part light airs and calms latter part fine weather and light airs the latch [illegible] variously Powers Lat 30.00 N Long 165.43 E

Saturday 19th First part Breezes with fine weather and light airs heading to the N.E. [illegible] Middle part light Breezes and cloudy weather latter part heavy squalls and rain so much Lat 30.6 N Long

Sunday 20th First part Breezes with fine weather and Breezes the latch variously employed ship [illegible] N.E. at 4 P.M. saw [illegible] kept off her [illegible] to the N. Middle part strong Breezes and fine weather latter moderate Breezes and weather at Daylight made sail at 8 A.M. saw a school of [illegible] going to the N.E. lowered down chase [illegible] at 1 P.M. [illegible] Capt came on board hoisted the [illegible] Lat 30.30 Long 167.29 E

July 1838

Monday 23d First part Begins with strong Breezes and a heavy sea at 2 P.M. saw Whales in sight off the Larboard bow and again fell in with them but saw no more of them came on board hoisted the Boats up and stood the S.E. at 4 P.M saw them again and at 5 P.M bowed and struck at sunset got them along side clewed down the topsails and headed to the S.E Middle part strong Breezes and squally weather latter part strong Breezes and squally weather at daylight saw Whales bowed down and chased Whales going fast to the westward at 8 A.M came on board and begun to cutin at 12 P.M finished cutting the Body towards Lat 30.58 N Long 167-54

Tuesday 24th First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M to in the bow at 4 P.M washed the Decks off and wore ship to the westward and set the foresail all hands employed trying out Middle part strong Breezes and clear weather saw black fish latter strong Breezes and clear weather ship heading W by S all hands employed boiling Do ends this Days work Lat 31.9.8 Long 167-21 E

Wednesday 25th First part Begins strong Breezes and clear weather ship heading W by S all employed boiling at 8 P.M finished trying out Middle and latter part again got wind trying to make a close reef main topsail Do ends this Days work

~~Friday~~ Thursday 26th First part Begins with heavy squalls and rain and a heavy sea running at 2 P.M saw a School of Whales lower down and chase but the weather being so bad we could not get near them at 4 P.M came on board hoisted the Boats up and stood to the westward after them and set the foretopsail there is three Cask of Bread bad which is not eatable set the Fore and Aft Sprit sail in and headed to the Eastward Middle and latter part squally weather and heavy rains at 12 saw Whales off Lat and the weather being so bad for we must be near land but saw no more them Thick and Foggy came on board hoisted the boats up Do ends this Days work

Barque Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838
July

Sunday 27th First part Begins with heavy weather continual raining at 3 P.M saw whales again off the Lahaina Sat the first and close reefed the fore sail at 4 P.M lowered Jacob and chased them to windward got close to them but they pounced the Barks and took off it came on a heavy squall and we was obliged to be on board the whales still in sight at 7 P.M took in sail but a close reef main topsail the gale increasing Ship heading to the Eastward Middle part with continually raining and blowing Ship heading to the Eastward We ends this Days work

Saturday 28th First part Begins with constant and heavy squalls of wind at 2 P.M saw whales a-head off lowered Jacob 2 Boats chased them but they took and we was obliged to return on board the weather to bad to continue the chase we have not got any oil for 5 Days past Middle and latter part moderate Breezes at Daylight made sail heading to the S E at 6 A.M saw wha 1 gang to windward fast at 11 A.M lowered the Boats and chased 12 P.M we got close to them but they took off So ends Lat 31-26 N Long 161

Sunday 29th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes at 2 P.M came on board hoisted the Boats up and stood to the S E at 4 P.M saw white water to windward under all sail at sun set shortened sail and heading to the N & W Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes all night moderate sail and [illegible] Lat 31-18 N Long [illegible] 31 E

July 1838

Monday 30th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes at 2 P.M saw whales off the weather bow going to the East about 4 P.M at sunset Reef'd sail according to the S.E. Middle part fine weather and light breezes after, and fine weather and moderate breezes at Bowsprit part with the S.E. Sounds Lat 31.8 Long 167

Tuesday 31st First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes the watch employed repairing the Jib at 3 P.M bent it at 4 P.M began to caper the Ship standing S.E. saw Jumpers at sunset steering said Middle and latter part squally weather and variable winds at 8 P.M unbent the fore top mast stay sail the Watch employed repairing it Ship standing S.E. Sounds this Days Lat Long

Wednesday 1st First part begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes the Watch employed repairing the fore top mast stay sail at 2 P.M bent it Ship standing S.E. and the Watch looking out for Provisions at sunset shortened sail standing to the S.E. Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part fine weather and steady Breezes at daylight began to unbend at 12 P.M finished shaving down 36 Barrels oil & filling with Cask of Brine bar and not valuable Sounds Lat 30.43 N Long 167-11

Thursday 2 First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes Ship standing S.E. at 8 A.M set the foresail said Fid and spanker at sunset shortened sail and standing to the S.E. Middle part fine weather latter part fine weather at daylight made sail and unbent the foretopsail to repair it light airs and calms the Watch employed about the topsail Sounds Lat 30 43 N Long 167-19 E

Friday 3rd First part Begins with fine weather and light winds the Watch employed about the topsail at 8 A.M bent him at 9 A.M shortened sail and according to the S.E. nothing in sight Middle part light winds and fine weather latter part light winds and fine weather at Daylight made sail Ship standing to the S.E. at 6 A.M unbent the fore sail to repair it Sounds this Days Lat

Barque Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838

August Saturday 4th First part Begins with fine weather and light winds Ship heading S.E the Watch employed [illegible] at 2 P.M Saw a Ship to windward of the Marine Boat [illegible] to the Westward [illegible] at 5 P.M bent the foresail at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather and light winds at Daylight made Sail and hoisted out the Jolly boat in Sight to windward the variously employed Sounds Lat 30 32 N Long 167 31 E

Sunday 5th First part Begins with fine weather and light winds Ship heading to S.E the Watch variously employed [illegible] Kept off before the wind at 4 P.M at [illegible] Middle part fine weather and light winds latter part fine weather and light winds at Daylight made Sail the Ship still in Sight to windward Lat 31 [illegible] Long

Monday 6th First part fine weather and light winds Ship heading to the S.E under all Sail at last Sight of the Ship at Sunset Shortened Sail and headed to the S.E Middle part fine weather and light winds latter part fine weather and winds at Daylight made all Sail heading to the S.E the Watch employed [illegible] the Jib topmast Rigging Sounds Lat Long

Tuesday 7th First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes the Watch variously employed at 2 P.M [illegible] at Sunset [illegible] Middle part fine weather [illegible] light Breezes latter [illegible] Breezes at Daylight made Sail [illegible] to the S.E at 6 A.M [illegible] the main topsail the Watch employed repairing of it Sounds this Days Lat Long

Wednesday 8th First part Begins with equally fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the Southward the Watch employed repairing the topsail at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part fine weather and Moderate Breezes at Daylight made Sail and hoisted the main topsail and Sent Ship off the Launch to the [illegible] embent the main trysail to repair it at 11 A.M Spoke the Master of a merchant with 200 barrels of Sperm and 10 Months out the Captain went on board after the Mate came back Sounds this Days work Lat 30 44 N Long 167 41

August 1838

Sunday 9th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes the watch employed repairing the main topsail Light Ship heading to the SE at Sunset Shortened sail heading to the SE at 8 P.M. the Captain came on board in the Boat up Middle part fine weather and strong Breezes latter part fine weather and strong Breezes at daylight made sail heading to the SE under the main topsail the Martha in sight to windward

Friday 10th first part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the SE the watch variously employed Saw Black fish at 4 P.M. hoisted Ship to the NE at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine weather latter part fine weather and strong Breezes at daylight made sail and tack Ship to the SE the watch variously employed Lat 30.11 Long 168.8 E

Saturday 11th First part fine weather and strong Breezes Ship heading to the SE under all sail at 2 P.M. Saw a Ship to windward standing to the Northward the watch variously employed at Sunset Shortened Sail and heading to the E & E middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part Squally at Daylight made Sail the watch variously employed Sounded this Days Lat 30.12 & Long

Sunday 12th First part Begins with fine weather and and moderate Breezes the watch variously employed the Ship heading to the NE at Sunset Shortened sail heading to the E & E Middle part fine weather latter part fine weather at Daylight made sail Saw a Ship ahead standing to the NE Sounded Lat 30.11 Long 170-11 E

Monday 13th First part Begins with fine weather and steady Breezes heading to the NE at 4 P.M. Spoke the Elizabeth of Dartmouth Capt Owen Mens & Mantles out 350 Barrels of Sperm oil the Capt went on board but soon return. hoisted the Boat up and steered E & E saw two Ships to windward running to the N & E at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the NE Middle part fine weather latter part fine weather at Daylight made sail 3 Ships in sight at 8 A.M. Spoke the Baltimore 20 Months out 1300 Barrels of Sperm oil the Capt went on board the mate came near Spoke the Jefferson Capt Duncan 1450 Barrels in company Sounded this Days

Barque Columbia Cruising on Japan

838

Tuesday 14th First part Begins with fine weather with 3 Ships standing to the S & E at 8 P.M. the Gale came on hard hoisted the Boat up and stood to the N & W Middle part fine weather and strong Bunges latter part fine weather and strong Bunges at Daylight made sail standing the S & E the Watch employed in bending the Spanker Sounds Lat

Wednesday 15th First part Begins with fine weather Ship headding to the S & E Watch employed repairing the Spanker at 4 P.M. Bunches but saw no more, then saw 2 Ships standing to the S W at Sunset the Ship sail Middle & latter Squally and strong Bunges at Daylight made sail boath Ships sight on the Watch employed repairing the Spanker Sounds

Thursday 16th First part Begins with strong Bunges and clear weather the Watch bending the Spanker Ship headding to the S & E at Sunset the Ship sail heading to the S & W Middle and latter part Gale of wind at 10 A M took in the foretopsail Sounds this days work Latt 32 39 S Long 168 45 E

Friday 17th First part Begins with strong Bunges and squalls of rain wet mar moderate Ship headding to S W at 4 P M set the foretopsail and wore ship to the S & E Middle part strong Bunges and squally latter the of wind at 10 A M took in the foretopsail Sounds this Days work Latt 32 - 6 S Long 169 - 46 E

Saturday 18th First part Begins with gale of wind at 3 P M took in the Mainsail & Ship headding to the S E Middle gale of wind latter part gale of wind Ship headding to the S E Sounds this days work

Sunday 19th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship headding to the S E Middle part gale of wind latter part more moderate but heavy squalls at Daylight made little more sail Sounds Latt 32 . 14 S Long

August 1838

Monday 20th First part Begins with heavy squalls and rain Ship heading to the SE main close reef'd topsails fib and spanker nothing in sight at 5 P.M. Saw Ship off the lee bow Standing to the E N at Sunset Shorten'd sail and wore Ship to the N W Middle part strong Breezes and heavy Squalls latter part strong Breezes at Daylight set the [illegible] the watch variously employed Sounded Latt 32.16 N

Tuesday 21st First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather Ship heading to the [illegible] at Sunset hauled in the foretopsail Middle strong Breezes and clear weather Ship [illegible] to the SE latter part more moderate at Daylight set the foretopsail at 11 A.M. Saw Buckets off the lee bow made sail and kept off [illegible] them Sounded this Days Work Latt 32.13 N Long

Wednesday 22nd First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the SE the watch employed making Shoes on our Trousers left [illegible] wind again and took in the main topgallant sail at 5 P.M. Saw a Ship to windward standing to [illegible] S W at Sunset Shortened sail and wore Ship to the SE Middle part light winds and rain latter part squally at Daylight made all sail heading to the E N Sounded Latt 31 45 S Long 172.42 E

Thursday 23rd First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes the watch variously employed at 2 P.M. took in the light sails at sunset reef'd main sail Middle part gale of wind latter again gale of wind at Daylight saw a Ship to windward Sounded this Days Work Latt 31.1 N Long 171 52 E

Friday 24th First part Begins with a gale of wind Ship heading to the Southward at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the Middle part gale of wind latter part more moderate at Daylight set the Foretopsail Fib and Spanker the Watch employed making out the Sounding Line and other Sounding Lines Sounded this - days Work

Latt 31.22 N Long

1838

Bargee Columbus Cuiseyon Sup

August Saturday 25th First part Begins with strong Breezes and heavy squalls Ship heading to the N E the Watch Daily employed at 5 P M Lowe Ship to the South and middle part strong Breezes and clear Weather latter part strong Breezes and clear Weather at 8 made sail at 12 hove Ship to the N E and fished.
So mds this Days Latt 30 22 N Long

Sunday 26th First part Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather the Watch Daily employed at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part moderate and fine weather latter part fine weather and Breezes at daylight made sail Ship heading to the N E So mds this 24 hours Mark Latt 31 42 N Long

Monday 27th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the N E at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the N E the Watch Daily employed at Daylight made sail So mds Latt 31 42 N Long

Tuesday 28th First part Begins with moderate Breezes and squally weather Ship heading to the N E under all sail the Watch Daily employed at Sunset took in the fore topgallant sail & Middle part strong Breezes cloudy weather latter part strong Breezes and heavy squalls at Daylight took in sail owing squalls and heavy rains So mds this 24 hours Mark Ship heading

Wednesday 29th First part Begins with strong Breezes and heavy squalls Ship heading to the N E at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part squally and strong Breezes latter squally and strong Breezes at Daylight made sail heading to the N E the Watch Daily employed So mds this Latt 32 42 N Long

August 1838

Thursday 31st First part Begins with strong Breezes and heavy squalls Ship heading to the E. S. E. the Watch variously employed nothing in sight this day at Sun Twinacks at Sunset shortened sail Middle strong gales and clear weather latter part moderate Breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the N. E. the watch variously employed Sounds Lat 33 N Long

Friday 1st First part Begins moderate Breezes and fine weather Ship heading E. N. E. under all sail the watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail Ship heading E. S. E. Middle part fine weather and moderate Breezes latter part fine and moderate Breezes at Daylight made sail the Watch variously employed
Sounds this days Lat 33. 16 N Long

Saturday 2nd First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes Ship heading E by N the watch variously employed nothing in sight at present but some bad luck by good at Sunset shortened sail heading E by N Middle part fine weather and strong Breezes latter strong Breezes and fine weather at Daylight let a reef out of the main Topsail the watch variously employed Lat 33. 16 N Long

Sunday 3rd First part Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather Ship heading E the watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail Middle part very squally Ship heading to the S. E. latter part being squally and rain at 8 P.M. dropped the fore topsail at Daylight set it and the Fibans and Spanker Sounds this day N
Lat 33 20 N Long

Monday 3rd First part Begins with heavy squalls and rain Ship heading E. the watch is taken very bad at Sunset shortened sail Middle part heavy squalls and rain steering S. S. E. latter part squally and rain at Daylight sail Sounds Lat 32-20 N Long 177 W

Tuesday 4th First part Begins with squally weather and moderate Breezes the Watch variously employed steering S. E. at Sunset shortened sail Middle part Calm latter moderate Breezes at Daylight made all sail to the S. E. the watch variously employed
Sounds this Days work Lat 32. 54 N Long 178. 38 W

Barque Columbus Cruising on Japan

1838

September Wednesday 5th First part Begins with moderate Breezes and fine weather Ship heading S.E. by the watch variously employed at 6 P.M. laid hands off the Labour the Capt is no better at 8 P.M. saw a Ship off the Starboard quarter standing to the S.E. at Sunset shortened sail Middle part calms and light airs and rain Latter part light winds and fine weather the watch variously employed So ends Latt [illegible]

Thursday 6th First part Begins with fine weather and light winds Ship heading to the S.E. the watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part light variable winds and squally at Daylight made all sail [illegible] the watch variously employed So ends this Days Latt 31.18 N Long

Friday 7th First part Begins with light variable winds and squally Ship heading E the watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail middle and latter light variable winds and rain at 8 P.M. made all sail the watch employed breaking out fresh water So ends Latt [illegible]

Saturday 8th First part Begins with light variable winds and rain the watch variously employed at Sunset shortened sail middle and latter part calms the variously employed the Capt is still very bad So ends this Days Latt 31.9 N Long 177 [illegible]

Sunday 9th First part Begins with calm the watch variously employed at Sunset shortend sail Middle and latter part light airs and calms at Daylight Sail Ship heading E.S.E. So ends Latt 31.8 N Long 176 [illegible]

Monday 10th First part Begins with light airs and fine weather Ship heading E.S.E. the Capt still sick Middle and latter light Breezes and fine Ship heading to the S.E. at 8 P.M. saw whales at 10 [illegible] and struck one whale So ends Latt 30 57 N Long 176.16

September 1888

Tuesday 11th First part Begins fine weather & moderate Breezes at 2 P.M got the whale along side at 3 P.M began cut the head of at Sunset Cleared up for the night dit wet. Finish cutting the head of Middle and latter part strong breezes and squally at Daylight begun to cut at 12 P.M finish the Body and cut the Trunk of and begun to take the Case saw bunches So mds

Wednesday 12 First part Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M finish bailing the Case at 3 P.M finish cutting the Trunk up at 6 P.M set the watch and begun to try out Middle and latter part moderate Breezes and squally at 8 A.M set the fore topsail fib and spanker saw black fish So mds this days work

Latt 31.46 S Long 145 W

Thursday 13th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes all trying out at 1 P.M finished the head and begun the the Body at 6 P.M set the watch the Capt is better and able to go on Deck Middle and latter part fine weather and light Breezes all hands employed trying out So mds this days work Latt 31.30 S Long 145 W

Friday 14th First part Begins with Cloudy weather and light Breezes at 1 P.M wore Ship to the S.W at 5 P.M finish trying out and cleared up for the night Middle and latter part moderate Breezes and squally at Daylight made sail Ship trudding to the S.E John Miller sick William Stanly sick and at sea Man of Duty So mds this days Work Latt 30.54 S Long 154-56

Saturday 15th First part Begins with squally weather and rain at 2 P.M Copped the sails Middle and latter part light Breezes and fine weather at Daylight begun to Standard Ship trudding to the S.E So mds this

Sunday 16th First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes all hands employed stowing down at 5 P.M finish 73 Barrels and 2 Gallons the two Sick sick at 6 P.M [illegible] the main topsail [illegible] the main topgallant sail Middle and latter part light Breezes and fine weather trudding S.E So mds

Latt 31.60 S Long 143-30 W

1838 Barque Columbus Going to Japan

September Wednesday 17th First part Begins with fine [illegible] and light Breezes Steering E S E Middle and latter [illegible] light Breezes and fine weather Steering E S E the watch variously employed the Cooper repairing casks. William Stanly is well and on duty John Miller on duty Saw Porpoises So ends Latt 30° 39 N Long 172 [illegible]

Thursday 18th First part Begins with moderate Breezes and squally weather Steering E S E the watch variously employed another Cask of Bread Bad [illegible] eatable at Sunset took in the Jibs and spanker Middle and latter part Gale of wind Steering E winds from [illegible] S. W to N. W So ends this Latt 29 58 N Long 167-22

Wednesday 19th First part Begins with gale of wind Steering E by N at 3 P. M Closed reefs the main top middle part Steering Breezes and squally at 11 P. M set the Jib latter part more moderate but a heavy swell running at Daylight made sail the watch variously employed So ends this Days Latt 29-46 N Long 166-58 W

Thursday 20th First part Begins with moderate and fine weather Steering E by N Capt Sick [illegible] more sail middle part light airs and calms latter part [illegible] winds and [illegible] Steering E by S 2 N the watch variously employed So ends this Days work Latt 29-46 N Long 165-36

Friday 21st First part Begins with light Breezes fine weather Steering E by N 2 N the watch variously employed a Cask of Bread bad Middle as latter part squally and light winds the watch variously employed So ends this Days work Latt 29-40 N [illegible]

September 1831

Saturday 22 First part Begins with light Breezes and Squally weather Steering E & N E the watch variously employed middle and latter part fine weather and light breezes the watch variously employed steering E & N E So ends this Day Lat 29° 55 N Long 162-35 W

Sunday 23 First part Begins with fine weather and light Breezes Steering E & E the watch variously employed Middle and latter part light variable winds and calms and Squally So ends this 24 hours Work Lat 29 50 N Long 162-15 W

Monday 24th First Begins with calms and heavy rains Middle and latter part moderate breezes and heavy Squalls of rain making and taking in sail as required Ship heading S E made N E by E the 27 W
variously employed So ends this 24 hours 161

Tuesday 25th First part Begins with light Breezes and fine weather Ship heading S E made 160 by E the watch variously employed Middle and latter part light variable winds at Daylight made sail the watch variously employed So ends this 24 hours Ship heading to the S E Lat 29 37 Long 160-32 W

Wednesday 26 First part begins with fine weather and light winds heading E & E all sail on the watch securing the Spars on the steam Middle and latter light winds and calms the watch employed Crossed the heading Blocks of the fore and main Rigging
Lat 29-41 N Long

Bruyce Colonies going [illegible]

Sat[illegible] [illegible] Strong [illegible]
winds at Daylight clewed up to
[illegible] into the wind to sail So ends Lat 28-19 N 27 [illegible]

Sunday 28 First part begins with strong
Bruyes and heavy squalls heading E & SE middle
latter part strong variable wind and squally
making and taking in sail occationally at Daylight
[illegible] the weather quarter standing to the
SE the watch variably employ So ends thus
Latt 27-58-N Long 158 49 [illegible]

Saturday 29th First part Begins with squally
weather and variable wind at 3 P M Spoke the
Ship Charles Carrell of Nantucket 1600 barrels
of Sperm oil the Captain came on board at 8 P M
parted with his Captain Raymond [illegible]
[illegible] middle [illegible]
Bruyes at 12 P M wore Ship to the NE latter p[illegible]
fine and moderate Bruyes all sail set So ends
Latt 27.50 N Long

Sunday 30th First part Begins with fine and
moderate Bruyes heading to the NE under all sail
[illegible] variably employ middle and latter
part [illegible] and light Bruyes at Daylight saw Ship to the
heading to the NE So ends Latt 28-40 N Long 158-20 [illegible]

October Monday 1st First part Begins with moderate Bruyes
and fine weather steering E by S Ship in sight
[illegible]
but a close [illegible] latter part
gale of wind Ship heading to the SE under [illegible]
[illegible] this day Latt 28-16 N Long 158
[illegible]

Tuesday 2nd First part Begins with gale of wind
Ship heading E S E Middle part [illegible]
[illegible] 2 P.M. set the fore
topsail and forward reef in 6 S.E. so made sail as
required so ends this days work Lat 27-44 N Long 156-49

Wednesday 3rd First part Begins with strong
Breezes and squally heading [illegible] winds N E by
E Middle part strong Breezes and fine at daylight set
[illegible] sail at 8 A.M. saw whales at 10 A.M. [illegible]
chased saw whales came on board and kept
chasing under all sail So ends Lat 26-30 N Long 158-29

Thursday 4th First part Begins with strong breezes
and fine at 1 P.M. lowered and chased came on
board whales in sight at 8 P.M. lowered again and
struck the leaders gave Bait [illegible] to pierce
saw the whale the waist boat struck at Dark got
boats alongside hoisted [illegible] the night [illegible]
[illegible] middle and latter part light airs and squally
at Daylight Begins to cutin at 11 P.M. So ends this days

Friday 5th First part Begins with squally with
light winds at 3 P.M. finish the [illegible] and [illegible]
the Decks at 5 P.M. begin to tryout and set the watch
middle and latter [illegible]
[illegible] lying [illegible]
So ends this days work Lat [illegible]

Saturday 6th First part Begins with fine weather
and light variable winds all employed trying
copper copping the oil at 8 P.M. finished the
[illegible] latter light airs and squally at 8 A.M. finished
trying out [illegible]

Sunday 7th First part Begins with moderate Breezes
and squally steering S S E Middle part strong Breezes
[illegible] squalls latter part gale of wind at 1 P.M.
[illegible] S S E at 8 P.M.
[illegible] at 11 P.M. saw a ship to windward standing
to the S E So ends

1838 Dec. Commencing of Supp

Monday 5th First part Begins with light airs and fair weather heading E & E middle part fine and light latter part more wind [illegible] this Days work Lat 24-9 N Long

Tuesday 6th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally the watch employed [illegible] the ship heading E & E middle part fine and moderate Breezes latter part fine and light [illegible] variable at daylight began to lay down the sail finish'd at sunset the [illegible] began to stow down the sail finish'd at sunset the sail but not the sails stowing S by E stow down 48 B^s and 15 gallons Mistake of mine [illegible] but back in [illegible] next page

Wednesday 10th First part Begins with [illegible] light Breezes all hands employ'd stowing down [illegible] at sunset oil but the hands stow'd down 48 B^s and 15 gallons stowing S by E man close reef topsail middle part fine and light Breezes latter part fine and light [illegible] stowing S & S by light began the [illegible] [illegible] hand washing day made the sail stowing S & S was Lat 23-4 N Long

took account of the Provisions and found

Thursday 11th First part Begins with [illegible] light Breezes hand down the old Boats to repair her for the Cabout quarter as the other Boat is stove very bad ship stowing S. Middle fine latter fine and light [illegible] at Daylight [illegible] the land bearing S distance [illegible] miles dred ships standing in for the land all employ repairing the Boats so [illegible] Lat [illegible] 10 Long 185 20 W

Longitude Lunars 185 51 W

October 1838

Friday 12th First part Begins with fine and light Bruges headding S took the stave boat in and put the other out at sunset bearing of the East end of Mauke S Distance 60 miles Middle part fine and strong Bruges latter part fine and strong Bruges at Daylight the land bearing S Distance 30 miles at 11 A.M Bore of before the wind all sail set so ends

Saturday 13th First part Begins with fine and strong Bruges man all sail steaming in for the harbour of Mowee but the Cables Middle part fine and variable winds Ship off the Harbour latter fine at 9 A.M come to Anker furl the sails the Capt went on Shore & Ships lying at Anker so ends this Days

Sunday 14th First part Begins with fine and moderate Bruges all hands employed getting of Potatoes and Onions and washing the ship round outside Middle part fine and moderate Bruges latter part fine and light Bruges at 8 one watch went on Shore so ends this Days

Monday 15th First part Begins with fine and light Bruges at sunset returned on board hoisting the Boats up for the night Middle part fine and light Bruges latter fine and light Bruges all hands employed breaking out the fore hold and between Decks for casks to go on shore for water So ends this days work

Tuesday 16th First part Begins with fine and light Bruges all hands employed getting casks on shore for water at 8 P.M hoisting the Boats up for the night latter part fine and moderate Bruges at 1 P.M three Boats went on shore for water at 5 P.M returned and hoisted them in one water went on shore and the other employed stowing the water so ends this days work

Barque Columbus laying in Havre

1838

October

Wednesday 17th First part begins with fine and moderate Breezes the watch employed Hawsing water at 8 P M finished stowing the water the first and other raft on shore at 7 P M hoisted the Boats up Middle part fine and moderate Breezes latter part fine and moderate Breezes at Daylight 8 Boats went on shore for water at 8 A M returned hoisted it in and the watch went on shore so ends

Thursday 18th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes the watch employed stowing the water at 5 P M finished and a nother raft on shore at 7 P M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine at Daylight begun to paint ship and went on shore the other employed painting ship so ends

Friday 19th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes the Watch employed painting ship at 7 P M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine and light Breezes at Daylight begun to paint Ship and watch went on shore so ends

Saturday 20th First part begins with fine and light Breezes at 2 P M finished painting ship at 7 P M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter fine and moderate Breezes at Daylight sent the Boats for the raft at 8 A M the watch went on shore so ends this work

Sunday 21st First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes at 7 P M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine and light Breezes at Daylight the watch came on board and the other went on shore so ends this

Monday 22nd First part Begins with fine and light Breezes one watch on shore at 7 P.M. hoisted the Boats up. Middle and heavy squalls and rain at Daylight heave the after for empty casks also hands on board so end

Tuesday 23rd First part Begins with squally weather and and rain at 7 P.M. hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes one watch on shore and the other employed bringing wood so end this

Wednesday 24th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes the Watch getting a wood and fresh Provisions for Sea at 7 P.M. hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part strong Breezes and fine the watch employed getting of Wood and Provisions one watch on shore so end

Thursday 25th First part Begins with fine and strong Breezes from the N.W. one watch on shore the other employed getting of wood and Provisions Middle and latter fine one watch on shore and the other employed getting of Provisions so end this Days work

Friday 26th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes one watch on shore the other employed getting of Provisions Middle and latter fine one watch on shore the other employed getting of different thing from the shore ~~at 7 P.M. hoisted the Boats up~~ so end

Saturday 27th First part Begins with fine weather the employed variously Middle and latter fine weather employed variously one watch on shore so end this Days work

Barque Columbus laying in Nowee

Sunday 28th First part Begins with fine weather and strong Breezes one watch on shore the other employed getting off Refreshments at 7 P.M. hoisted the Boats and set the watch Middle and latter part fine and strong Breezes one watch on shore the on board so ends this Days work

Monday 29th First part Begins with fine weather and moderate Breezes one watch on shore at sunset all came off at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine at Daylight one watch went on shore the other variously employed there is 4 Men left the Ship for what reason I do not know Pat Burlan is one Mellen is the other the other Pat and Jac so ends

Tuesday 30th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes one watch on shore the other variously employed the Carpenter of the General Jackson is on Board repairing the stern Boat John Shock has left one of the B— S Middle and latter part fine & light Breezes the watch variously employed so ends

Wednesday 31st First part Begins with fine and light Breezes one watch on shore the other variously employed shipped 4 New Men to Day at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine at 8 the General Jackson and got some of us which came on our Bobstays all hands on board repairing the Bowsprit jigging so ends this Days work

November Thursday 1st First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes all hands employed about the Bobstays the Carpenter repairing the Boat at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter fine at Daylight all Hands employed filling some casks with salt water to bring the Ship by the stern to drift the bolt out of the Bows that the General Jackson had broke and to fitt another one in its place which is the means of delaying us some time in harbour as it is in a bad place and cannot be done at sea she has not done any material damage Excepting carrying away our Bobstays since we have been at Nowee and Maui five men have left us then have deserted us)

November 1838

and Joe Allen (a Native of these Islands) and John Miller were permitted to go on, discharged John Shacks and Able Priest had one days liberty granted them and have been missing ever since the 27th of October and Nathaniel Burlow went on Shore on the 29th for one days liberty and has not yet returned so ends

Friday 2nd First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes all Hands variously employed the Carpenter repairing the Boat the Armourer in Shore making Bolts for the Bobstays Captain Ray has Shipped Five men in their Places John Swaits, Robert Webber, John Jenkins, Thomas Bard, Henry Tailor, at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes all Hands variously employed at 12 P.M the Carpenter finished the repairing the Boat so ends this Days work

Saturday 3rd First part Begins with fine and thick Weather and heavy swell so has we could not get to drive the Bolt of the Bobstay in to the Ships Bow as all Hands variously employed at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter gale of wind all Hands variously employed at 10 A.M let go the second Anker and paid out Chain of the First Anker so ends

Sunday 4th First part Begins with gale of wind all Hands sending down the Royal and topgallant yards and Royal mast at 8 P.M stuck the topgallant mast Middle part gale of wind and heavy Rains and thunder and lightning latter more moderate at Daylight have up the second Anker so ends this Days work

Monday 5th First Begins with and moderate Breezes at 7 P.M hoisted the Boats up middle and latter part fine at Daylight all Hands employed sitting up the Bobstays and sending up the topgallant Mast and yards so ends this Days work

Barque Columbus off the Sandwich Isle

1838

November Sunday 6th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes all Hands variously employed P. M hoisted the Boats up Middle and latter fine and moderate Breezes at Daylight got under way all Hands employed stowing the Anchors and unbent the Stream Chain Hoisted the Boats in So ends this Days

Wednesday 7th First part Begins with fine and strong Breezes Ship standing out from the Islands Ship Medicom in company at tack Ship to the SE Waikiki bearing in distance 15 miles Lani bearing E S E Distance 20 miles unbent Larboard Chain Middle and latter strong Breezes equaly at Waikiki S W Dist 30 miles Morai bearing E Dist 40 miles the variously employed Ship heading yes

Thursday 8th First part Begins fine and moderate Breezes all sail set heading N by E sail in sight to the Larboard standing to the Northward under all sail the ... is still in sight the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and strong Breezes making and taking in sail as required heading to the N E the watch variously employed at 9 A. M. P. M. Saw the New Guard 39 Months out 200 Canals Came in the Sandwich Islands for refreshments So ends this Days Work

Friday 9th First part Begins with fine and Breezes the ... Lanai in sight Ship heading to the Northward the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and strong Breezes making and taking in sail occasionally Ship heading to the N E the variously employed So ends

Saturday 10th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the N E the watch variously employed Middle part fine and Lani in sight and taking in sail as required latter part equally and Lani the watch variously employed Ship heading to the N E

So ends

November 1888

Sunday 11th First part Begins with squally wea — and rain Ship heading to the N E the watch variously employed making and taking sail occasionally Middle latter part squally and rain at Daylight sail off the lee quarter at 11 A M saw a School of whales and lowered the waist Boat struck and lowered Boat lost her lines So ends this Days work

Monday 12th First part Begins with squally and rain at 1 P M got the whale along side at 2 P M began to cut in at 4 P M finished at 6 P M Set the watch made sail and headed to the S E Middle and latter part squally at Daylight saw 2 Ships a Head all hands employed trying out the Captain sick variable winds Ship heading to the N E So ends

Tuesday 13th First Begins with squally weather and light variable winds at 8 P M finish'd trying out Ship heading to the N E Middle and latter squally and variable winds at saw 2 Ships the watch variously employed So ends this Days work

Wednesday 14th First part Begins with heavy squalls and rain at 8 P M saw a School of whales lowered lowered quarter Boat struck at 6 P M got the whale along side hoisted the Boats up and shortened for the night at 7 P M spoak the Zero 14 months out and half 700 barrels in Capt Fay Came on board with some letters Middle and latter gale of wind at Daylight begun to cut in at 11 A M finish'd So ends this Days work

Thursday 15th First part Begins with gale of wind and clear weather at 2 P M finish'd the head at 6 P M set the watch Middle and latter part of wind all hands trying out So ends this

Friday 16th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship heading to the N E at 8 P M finish'd trying out Middle and latter gale of wind the watch variously employed So ends

Lat 24 19 N Long

Barque Columbus Cruising of Seamen

1831

November Saturday 19th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship heading to the S E the watch variously employed the Coper repairing casks Middle and latter gale of wind Ship heading to the East the Coper repairing casks Do ends Latt 24 So Long

Sunday 18th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship heading to the Eastward Middle and latter gale of wind Ship heading to the S E Latt 24 7 S Long

Monday 19th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship heading to the S & E at 2 P M took in the Sail to Sail and Sausail main trysail Middle and latter gale of wind Do ends

Tuesday 20th First part Begins with gale of wind Ship heading to the Eastward Middle part gale of wind latter more moderate Ship heading to the S E at 4 A M made sail as Required the watch variously employed Do ends Latt 23

Wednesday 21st First part Begins with two Breezes and squally Ship heading to the S E the watch variously employed Middle and latter part light airs and calms at Daylight made all Sail and begun to stow down Do ends

Thursday 22nd First part Begins with light airs all hands stowing Down at 1 Musit finish P 41 Barrels and 21 Gallons Middle and latter part fine and light airs the Watch employed Hoisting the Casks So ends Latt 23 - 10 Long

November 1838

Friday 23rd First part Begins with fine and light Breezes the watch variously employ: Ship heading to the N.E. Middle and latter part heavy squalls and rain at 2 A M Shortened sail and at Daylight main sail Ship headding to the N & E the watch variously employ'd So ends this Days work Latt 23 40 N Long

Saturday 24th First part Begins with squally rain Ship headding East the watch employ getting up the foretopsail mast and refitting the sail middle and latter part fine and light airs Ship headding to the N & E the watch variously employ'd the Cooper repairing casks Saw Finbacks So ends this Day Latt 23 19 N Long

Sunday 25th First part Begins with fine and calms the watch employ'd repairing the foretopsail middle and latter part fine and light Breezes Steering N & E by N So ends Latt 23.41 N Long 146.31 E

Monday 26th First part Begins with fine and and moderate Breezes Steering N N E & middle and latter part light Breezes and squally the employ refitting the new main sail and other Jobs Ship headding N & E by N So ends this Days ~~work~~ work Latt 28 N Long

Tuesday 27th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes the employ'd about the main sail Ship headding N & E by N. Middle and latter part heavy squalls and strong Breezes at 3 A M Shortened sail Ship headding N & E the ~~watch~~ watch variously employ'd So ends Latt 28.2 N Long 144.6 E

1838 Bangle Columbus: Making Passage

Novemb Wednesday 28th First part Begins with fre
and strong Breezes Ship steering N.E the watch
variously employ'd Middle and latter part squa
and strong Breezes steering N.E the watch variou
employ'd at 10 take in the mainsail Sounds Lat
Long

Thursday 29th First part Begins with strong Bre
steering N.E the watch variously employ'd at
8 P.M bent the fore top sail Middle and latter pa
Squally and strong Breezes the watch variously em
Ship heading N.E Sounds Lat 28-4 N Long 141-50

Friday 30th First part Begins with Squally a
strong Breezes Ship heading N.E by N the watch
fitting a new main topsail and bent it Mid
and latter Squally and strong Breezes Ship head
to the N.E watch employ repeling the ne
sails at 11 A.M bent the new fore top sail Sounds

Decemb Saturday 1st First part Begins with squally
and strong Breezes Ship heading to the N.E the
Watch employ fitting the new sails at 7 P.M
to bin the mainsail Middle and latter
strong Breezes and squally the Watch employ
bending the mainsail new yesterdai
Sounds this days a

Sunday 2nd First part Begins with
strong Breezes the Watch variously employ
Sail adding to the N.E Middle and latter par
strong Breezes Ship heading to the N.E at 8 to
it a reef out of the fore topsail Sounds Lat 32-17

Monday 3rd First part Begins with strong Breez
making and taking in sail occasionally Ship head
ing to the S.E Middle and latter part strong
but variable winds the variously employ'd
Sounds this

December 1838.

Tuesday 4th First part Begins with strong Breezes and hazy the winds variable Ship heading to the SE the watch variously employed Middle and latter part strong Breezes and variable winds making and taking in Sail as required the watch employed setting up the lower Rigging so ends Latt 30. 31, N

Wednesday 5th First part Begins with strong Breezes Ship heading to the NE. watch employed about the Rigging middle and latter part strong Breezes and cloudy Ship heading to the SE the watch variously employed so ends this day. Dark Latt 29 55 N Long 139. 41 E

Thursday 6th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally Ship heading to the SE the Watch variously employed Middle part strong Breezes and squally latter part strong Breezes and squally Ship heading to the NE the Watch variously employed so ends Latt 30. 5 Long 139. 41 E

Friday 7th First part Begins with squally and rain Ship heading to the NE the Watch variously employed Middle and latter squally and strong Breezes Ship heading to the NE making and taking in Sail as required the variously employed So ends this days work Latt 30. 55. 1 Long 139 21 E

Saturday 8th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally heading to the NE the Watch variously employed Middle part fine and moderate Breezes at 1 P.M. Ship standing to the northward latter part fine and light Breezes Ship heading to the NE the Watch employed bending the main top gallant sail so ends Latt 32 25 N Long 139. 2 E

Barque Columbus making Passage

1838

December Sunday 9th First Begins with fine and light Breezes heading to the N & W the employed Unbending the fore topsail sail and setting up the lofmast Rigging at Middle and latter part light Breezes and variable and cloudy the ship steering E by S at Daylight made all sail Sounds Latt

Monday 10th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes steering E by S under all sail Middle and latter part fine and light Breezes and variable at Daylight Begun to setup the main Rigging the Capt sick So ends this Days work Latt 32-18 N Long 137 29 W

Tuesday 11th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes the Ship heading to the S & E the watch employed part the Rigging the Capt sick middle and latter fine and light Breezes steering E by S the watch variously employed So ends this Days work Latt 32-18 N Long 136 8

Wednesday 12th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes steering E by S the watch variously employed Middle and latter fine and light variable winds steering E by S at Daylight saw 2 Ships standing to the Eastward the watch variously employed saw Black fish So ends this Days W 32-16 N Long 135 0

Thursday 13th First part Begins with fine and light variable winds steering E by S under all sail the variously employed Middle and latter part fine and light variable winds steering E by S under all sail at Daylight saw 2 Ships heading to the Eastward the watch variously employed So ends this Days Work Latt 32-9 N Long 134-1 W

December 1831

Friday 14th First part Begins with light squalls variable winds steering E by S the variously employed Middle and latter part strong Breezes and squally steering E by S under all sail Sounds Latt 34.45 N Long 131.01 E

Saturday 15th First part Begins with strong Breezes steering E by S under all sail sounds in 60 fathom the watch variously employed Middle and latter part strong Breezes and squally steering E by S making and taking in sail as required the variously employed sounds this days work Latt 31-32 N Long 129.27 E

Sunday 16th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally steering E by S under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter part strong Breezes and squally with variable winds sounds

Monday 17th First part Begins fine and variable winds heading to the SE under all sail Middle and latter strong Breezes and squally with variable winds making and taking in sail occasionally the watch variously employed Ship heading to the Eastward sounds this days work

Tuesday 18th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally with variable winds ship heading the Eastward making and taking in sail as required the watch variously employed Middle and latter part squally and strong Breezes making and taking in sail as required steering E & NE the watch variously employed sounds this days work

Latt 29.27 Long 124 E

Bargee Columbus - [illegible]

1850

Number Remarkably First part B[illegible] swell
Strong Breezes and Squally making [illegible]
[illegible] in sail as required Strong [illegible]
the watch variously employed Middle
latter part Strong Breezes and squally [illegible]
[illegible] as required Ship [illegible]
to the S.E. the watch variously employed [illegible]
Latt 28 49 S Long 122.8

Thursday 20 First part Begins with [illegible]
[illegible] Breezes Ship heading to the S.E.
under all sail the watch variously employed
Middle and latter strong Breezes and squally at Day [illegible]
Doubled reefed the topsails the winds variable So ends [illegible]

Friday 21st First part Begins with strong Breezes
and squally Ship heading to the S.E. Middle
latter strong [illegible] and heavy squalls
[illegible] Ship heading S.E. making [illegible]
in sail as required So ends this Days work

Saturday 22nd First part Begins with [illegible]
and strong Breezes all sail set heading [illegible]
S.E. the variously employed Middle and latter
squally and [illegible] heading E under all sail
So ends this Days Latt 29 50 S Long 118.40

Sunday 23rd First part Begins with fine
and light Breezes Ship heading E S.E. the
Watch variously employed Ship under all sail [illegible]
[illegible] Guadalupe bearing S.E. distant [illegible]
Middle and latter part Calms and light [illegible]
Steering for the Island at Daylight distant
20 miles bearing S.E. So ends this Days work
Latt 29 41 S Long 118 23 W

December 1838

Monday 24th First part Begins with fine and light
Breezes and clear Heavy fog at Sunrise
set it bear S E by S Distance 20 miles at 6 P M kept
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Watch [illegible] and
[illegible] this Days work Lat [illegible] Long

Tuesday 25th First part Begins with
and light Breezes and [illegible] the Wind
[illegible] employed the Lead [illegible]
S W by S Middle and latter [illegible] and light
Breezes and variable and [illegible]
[illegible] Land Sounds this Days work

Wednesday 26th First part Begins with [illegible]
steady variable winds and rain the Heading
to the S E Middle part light airs and calms
latter light Breezes and rain with winds [illegible]

Thursday 27th First part [illegible] with [illegible]
squalls and rain steering E by S at 11 P M [illegible]
to Topsails at 3 P M made sail [illegible]
[illegible] Breezes steering E by S 2 S under all [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat 25 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday 28th First [illegible] Begins with fine
and moderate Breezes steering E by S [illegible]
[illegible] employed at sunset furled the main sail
[illegible] sail and Fibes Middle and
latter [illegible]
employed heaving out for Bonaventure and E S E
[illegible] at Sunset Sounds this Days
work Lat 25 27 S Long 115 21

December Saturday 29th First part Begins with [illegible]
[illegible] latter part fine and moderate Breezes steering according to the SE under all sail the [illegible]
[illegible]
and moderate Breezes Ship heading to the SE under all sail the watch vacuously employed Middle and latter part fine & light moderate Breezes [illegible]
have certain soundings this day
Latt 24.28 Long 111.08

Monday 30th First part begins with [illegible]
[illegible] latter fine with light Breezes and calms steering [illegible]
[illegible] SE [illegible]
[illegible] soundings Latt 28 4.8 Long 114 18 W

1848 January Tuesday 1st First part begins with fine and calms and light airs steering SE by S the wind [illegible] Sand bearing SE by S [illegible] vacuously employed all sail [illegible] latter light airs and calms [illegible] in for the land the watch vacuously employed
Latt 22 55.1 Long 110 17

Wednesday 2 First part Begins with fine and light Breezes steering for the land [illegible] all sail the watch vacuously employed [illegible] the West part of the Sand bar [illegible] Middle and latter beginning fine [illegible] Sand latter calms part soundings this day
Latt 22 49.8 Long 109.8

January 1839

Thursday 3rd First part Begins fine and calm
Cape Sail Lakes Distance 15 miles bearing E. S. S
at Sunset Middle and latter part fine and light
Breezes with calms Steering S E by E under all
sail South part of the land bearing S ~~[illegible]~~

Friday 4th First part Begins with fine and
calms the watch variously employed the latter at
Sunset bearing S Middle and latter fine with
light Breezes and calms the watch variously
employed So ends this days work
Latt 21-51 S Long 109 44 W

Saturday 5th First part Begins with fine and
light Breezes and variable heading to the S W under
all sail the watch variously employed Middle and
latter part fine and moderate Breezes and variable
the watch variously employed So ends Latt 20.26 S Long 110.3

Sunday 6th First part Begins with fine and light
variable winds the watch variously employed Middle and
latter fine with light variable winds and calms So ends
This Days work Latter 20.7 Long 110 57 W

Monday 7th First part Begins with fine and light
variable airs and calms Middle and latter part fine
and light Breezes Steering E S E under all sail the watch
variously employed So ends Latt 19 40 Long

Tuesday 8th First part Begins with fine and light
Breezes the Capt and Cooper repairing the sea boat
the Watch variously employed Steering E S E under
all sail Middle and latter part fine and
moderate Breezes Steering E S E under all sail
the watch variously employed the Cooper repairing
the Boat So ends this Days Latt 18 57 S Long 105 37 W

Bergue Columbus of California

1849

January Wednesday 9th First part Begins with moderate Breezes steering SE by E under all sail saw Humbacks the watch variously employed the Coper repairing the Boat Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes steering SE by E under all sail the watch variously employed the Coper repairing the Boat So ends this Days Latt 13.49 N Long 103.39

Thursday 10th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes the watch variously employed Coper repairing the Boat steering SE by E under all sail Middle and latter part fine with light winds and calms and variable the watch variously employed the Coper repairing the Boat so ends

Friday 11th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes and variable the watch variously employed the Coper repairing the Boat Middle and latter part fine and calms the watch variously employed the Coper repairing the Boat so ends Latt 13.8 N Long 10

Saturday 12th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes steering E & SE the watch variously employed finish the Boat Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes steering E & SE under all sail the variously employed so ends

Sunday 13th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes steering E & SE under all sail the variously employed Middle part moderate Breezes latter part fine and calms so ends this Days work

1839 January

[illegible] 14th First part Begins with [illegible] and [illegible] and calms Strong S SE Middle and latter part calms and light airs the watch employ repairing the main top sail So ends this Days work

Tuesday 15th First part Begins with fine and weather and calms the watch employ repairing the main top sail Middle and latter fine weather calms the watch employ repairing the main top sail So ends this Days work Latt 14 43 N Long 104 15

Wednesday 16th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading S SE man all sail at 1 PM finish the main top sail Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes heading S SE under all sail the watch employ So ends

Thursday 17th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes the Watch employ repairing the main top sail Ship heading S SE Middle and latter part heavy squalls and rain making and taking in sail as required So ends this Days work

[illegible] 2 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday 18th First part Begins with strong Breezes and squally heading S SE making and taking in sail as required the Watch employed repairing the main top sail at 4 P.M. finish hard Middle and latter part strong Breezes heading S SE making and taking in sail as [illegible] the Watch employed repairing the main top sail So ends Latt 9 43 N Long 99 23 W

Barque Columbus Cruise to the [illegible]

1857

January Saturday 17th First part Begins with [illegible]
weather and stiff Breezes heading S S E
under moderate sail the watch employed
repairing the [illegible] Middle and latter
part stiff Breezes heading S S E under
sail the watch employed repairing the sails
so ends this days work Latt [illegible]

Sunday 18th First part Begins with Heavy
Breezes heading near [illegible] the watch
employed repairing the sails the latter
Middle and latter stiff Breezes with light
of rain heading S S E making and taking in sail
as required So ends Latt 6.10 N Long 101-45 W

Monday 19th First part Begins with stiff
Breezes and light of rain heading
S S E making and taking in sail as requir[illegible]
Middle and latter part fine and moderate Br[illegible]
heading S S E under all sail the watch variou[illegible]
employed So ends this days work Latt 4 38 [illegible]

Tuesday 20th First part Begins with fine
light Breezes heading S S E under all sail
the watch variously employed Middle and
latter part [illegible] with heavy Rains
and variable winds So ends this day [illegible]
Mr Griffiths of Duty with a bad foot

Wednesday 21st First part Begins with fi[illegible]
and many rains with variable winds S S E
heading most part of the time to the [illegible]
Middle and latter part fine [illegible] with [illegible]
winds the watch variously employed [illegible]

January 1837

Thursday 24th First part Begins with squally and rain Ship heading to the S W under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and moderate breezes heading to the S W under all sail the watch variously employed So ends this

Friday 25th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S W under all sail at 6 P M stood to the N E saw a large whale but could not get near him Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S W the watch variously employed So ends

Salt 7 40 N Long

Saturday 26th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S W the watch employed upon yard and topgallant sail at 3 P M saw a school of whales and lowered after them but got none came on board hoisted the Boats up and made sail to the S W the whales going to the S E Middle part fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S E part fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S W under all sail the watch variously employed So ends this Day's work

Sunday 27th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S W under all sail the watch variously employed at 7 P M tacked Ship to the N E Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes and variable So ends this Day's work

Barque Columbus on the Sea

Tuesday 28th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes and variable middle and latter part fine and [illegible] with [illegible] rain [illegible] to the Eastward the watch variously employed as occasions days work

Wednesday 29th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading to the Eastward [illegible] the [illegible] middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes [illegible] 1 P M tack to the S.W. the watch employed repairing the main topgallant sail so as

Wednesday 30th First part Begins with and light Breezes heading to the eastward [illegible] 1 P M tack to the S.W under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes heading S.S.W under all sail the watch variously employed so and

Thursday 31st First part Begins with fine and light Breezes Ship heading S. under all sail the watch employed repairing the topgallant sail and flying fish main and latter fine with light Breezes heading to the S.S.W under all sail the watch employed bending the flying fish saw [illegible]

Friday 1st First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading to the S.W under all the watch employed bending the [illegible] sail and main topsail middle and latter part [illegible] with light [illegible] fine and moderate Breezes the watch variously employed as [illegible]

Latt 1 [illegible] S. Long 1 [illegible]

February 1837

Saturday 2 First part Begins with squalls and
wind showers of rain handing to the S W under all
sail the watch variously employed at 6 P M Hauled
to the N E Middle part heavy squalls and rain making
and taking in sail as occasion called for the part fine and
moderate Breezes the watch employed fitting the
Mizzen So ends the Days work Latt 3. 8 S Long 105. 5 W

Sunday 3rd First part Begins with fine and
moderate Breezes handing to the S E the
watch employed handing the fore topsail
Middle and latter fine and moderate Breezes
handing to the S W under all sail So ends
Latt 4. 54 S Long 109. 23 W

Monday 4th First part Begins with fine and
moderate Breezes handing to the S W under
all sail Middle and latter part fine and
moderate Breezes handing to the S W under all
sail the watch variously employed So ends

Tuesday 5th First part Begins with fine and
moderate Breezes handing to the S W at 6 P M hauled
Ship to the N E the watch variously employed
Middle and latter part squalls and strong
Breezes handing to the N E under moderate
sail the watch employed setting the new main
topsail So ends Latt 6. 4 S Long 109. 44 W

Wednesday 6th First part Begins with
strong Breezes and clear weather handing
to the N E the watch employed about the
main topsail at 6 P. M finished middle
and latter strong Breezes and clear weather
handing to the N E the watch employed setting
the new fore topsail So ends this days work

Battle Columbus on the [illegible]

1864

[illegible] Sunday [illegible] First part begins with strong [illegible]
and moderate gales heading to the [illegible]
the [illegible] employed all the crew [illegible]
[illegible] to the S W under
moderate sail. Middle and latter part
[illegible] heading to the S W the
[illegible] employed so that the day [illegible]

Monday [illegible] First part begins with the [illegible]
and clear heading to the S W Middle and
latter part strong breezes [illegible] to the S W
[illegible] in sail as required the
employed setting new Blocks straps so [illegible]
Days work Lat 7.14 Long 110.5[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible] First part begins with strong
Breezes heading to the S W the People [illegible]
[illegible] still the Capt that they would not [illegible]
[illegible] with such bad provisions the head [illegible]
[illegible] to out sea there is not any small stores
the Ship middle and latter part strong Breezes
heading to the S W making and taking in sail
as required the employed setting new blocks, straps

Wednesday [illegible] First part begins with strong
heading to the S W the latter variously [illegible]
middle and latter part moderate Breezes
heading to the S W under all sail so ends
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] 35 [illegible]

Monday [illegible] First part begins with fine [illegible]
Breezes heading to the S W under all sail Middle
and latter part fine and moderate Bre[illegible]
heading to the S W the latter [illegible]
[illegible] good [illegible] straps [illegible]

February 1824

Tuesday 12th First part Begins with fine and strong Breezes the ship headding to the S the watch employed middle part squally and the latter part fine and strong Breezes headding to the SE the watch employed getting more topsail bunt sheets so ends this days work Latt 16. 2 S Long [illegible]

Wednesday 13th First part Begins with fine and strong Breezes the watch employed Ship headding to the SE middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes headding S by E the watch employed so ends this days work Latt 16. 16 S Long [illegible]

Thursday 14th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes headding S by E under all sail the watch variously employed middle and latter part squally and strong Breezes the watch variously employed so ends this days Latt 15. 16 S Long [illegible]

Friday 15th First part Begins with squally ship headding to the SE the watch variously employed middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes headding to the SW the watch variously employed so ends this days work Latt 20. 21 S Long [illegible]

Saturday 16th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes headding to the S W under all sail the watch variously employed middle and latter part the watch variously employed so ends this days work Latt 21. 20 S Long [illegible]

Sunday 17th First part Begins with fine and [illegible] the watch variously employed [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Fast begins with moderate steering SE by S under [illegible] the watch variously employed [illegible] fast fine and light Breezes steering [illegible] under all sail the watch variously employed [illegible] days work

[illegible] Fast fair Breezes [illegible] steering SE by S under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter part squally with rain steering S by S under all sail the watch variously employed [illegible] days work Latt 25.17 S Long 109.[illegible]

[illegible] Begins with fair and moderate Breezes steering S by E under all sail the watch variously employed [illegible] Latt 26.00 S Long 10[illegible]

[illegible] Fast fair Begins with [illegible] and light Breezes steering SE by S under [illegible] variously employed [illegible] under all sail the watch variously employed [illegible]

Saturday 23rd First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading S.W.E under all sail the standing E the Watch variously employed at Sunset took our Departure from Easter Isl and S.S.E. bearing E by E distance 25 miles Middle and latter part fine moderate Breezes heading to the S.E under all sail the watch variously employed Sounds Latt 28.40 S Long 109.00 W

Sunday 24th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading to the S.E under all sail the Watch variously employed Middle and latter Squally and strong Breezes heading to the S.E under all sail Sounds this Day work

Monday 25th First part Begins with squally and strong Breezes heading to the S.E under all sail at 8 P.M. took in sail Middle Squally and latter fine and moderate Breezes heading to the S.E making sail as required the watch variously employed Sounds this days work Latt 32.00 S

Tuesday 26th First part Begins with fine and light Breezes heading to the S.E under moderate sail the variously employed at Sunset tack a Ship to the Eastward under all sail Middle and latter Squally and strong Breezes heading to the Eastward making and taking in sail as required Sounds Latt 32.S Long 109.16 W

Wednesday 27th First part Begins with squally and strong Breezes heading to the Eastward making and taking in sail occationally Middle and latter part strong Breezes heading to the E.S.E making and taking in sail as required the watch variously employed Sounds Latt 31.40 S Long 107.30 W

Barque Columbus [illegible]

1839

Thursday 28th First part Begins with
strong Breezes heading to the [illegible]
watch variously employed Middle and
latter part Squally and strong Breezes [illegible]
more long to the S & the watch variously
employed [illegible]

Friday 1st First part Begins with strong
Breezes headding to the S & the watch variously
employed Middle and latter part strong Breezes
headding to the S & the watch variously employed
Sounds this Days work Lat 33 [illegible] S Long [illegible]

Saturday 2 First part Begins with strong
Breezes headding to the S & the watch variously
employed Middle and latter part strong
Breezes headding to the S & man mainsail
and the watch variously employed Sounds
Lat 35 [illegible] S Long [illegible]

Sunday 3rd First part Begins with fine
and strong Breezes headding to the S
under whale topsails middle and latter
fine and moderate Breezes headding to the S
under all sail Sounds this Days Lat 36 26 S Long [illegible]

Monday 4th First part Begins with fine and
moderate Breezes headding to the S under all
sail Middle and latter part fine with
to Breezes steering E by N under all so the
variously employed Sounds Lat 36 [illegible] S Long [illegible]

March 1837

Tuesday 5th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breeze steering E by N under all sail [illegible]

under all sail the watch variously employed [illegible] the lower studding sail and other fitting [illegible]

[illegible] last fine and light Breeze heading to the NE [illegible]

lat 37 4 S Long 77 56 W

Thursday 7th First part Begins with fine [illegible] moderate Breeze heading to the NE under all the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and strong Breeze heading to the Eastward under all sail the watch variously employed So ends this Days latt 37 31 S Long 85-23

Friday 8th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breeze heading to the Eastward under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breeze [illegible] the SE the watch variously employed So ends

lat 38-31 Long 93 08 W

Saturday 9th First part Begins with fine and strong Breeze heading E by N E under all sail the watch variously employed Middle and latter fine and light Breeze heading the NE under all sail the watch variously [illegible]

[illegible] Lettford 40 mouthsant 115 Lundua 60

[illegible] Bayes with [illegible]
[illegible] Steering Bayes and Rain Steering [illegible]
Double inflapsacks at sea & NW made more [illegible]

Tuesday 12 First part Bayes with [illegible]
and Steering Bayes steering E NE under all [illegible]
[illegible] with
latter part fine and slight Breezes steering
E N E under all [illegible] the wind to [illegible] maintain
[illegible] sounds Lat 37 SW bay

Wednesday 13 First part Bayes [illegible]
fine and light Breezes steering E N E steering
under [illegible] and latter [illegible]
[illegible] to part at sunset [illegible]
[illegible] in
Company with us sounds this days work

Thursday 14 First part Bayes with
steering Bayes Squally steering N E
under Treble reeftapsails the [illegible]
[illegible] Middle and latter part steering
steering E N E under Double reeftapsails [illegible]
this Days work Lat 31 [illegible]

Friday 15th First part Begins with strong Breezes [illegible]

[illegible] Middle part strong [illegible] at 5 PM backs the wind to S.W. latter part light breezes and hazy daylight made [illegible] Stood in for the land at 6 PM with [illegible] hauling up to the Port of Conception Saw a

Sunday 17th First part Begins with light breezes and hazy Keeping up to the Port of Conception at 4 PM saw a Brig standing from the land Middle latter part fine fine and moderate Breezes at daylight the land Pertains 50 miles made all sail [illegible] at 12 PM Close in to Quenquien Saw a

Monday 18th First part Begins with fine and moderate Breezes [illegible] Harbour at Sunset we got in to the Bay at 10 P M came to Anchor about 6 miles from the shore [illegible] Middle and latter part fine and light breezes at daylight made sail [illegible] in to the Harbour [illegible]

Tuesday 19th First part Begins with fine and strong Breezes People employed [illegible] topgallant mast Middle and latter part fine and moderate Breezes the People variously employed [illegible]

[illegible] 20th Fresh and Begins with fair
[illegible] Moderate Breezes People variously employed
[illegible] the fast fine and moderate
[illegible] Calking the water streams starboard side

Monday 21st Fresh [illegible] Breezes People employed Painting the
[illegible] Carpenter Calking Middle and latter part
[illegible] Painting [illegible] Carpenter Calking [illegible]
streams [illegible]

Tuesday 22 Fresh and Begins with [illegible]
moderate Breezes the People employed [illegible]
[illegible] getting out shifts and [illegible] keeps the boat in board a boat [illegible] paid him off so ends

[illegible]
[illegible] employed getting up tackles and prepar[illegible]
[illegible]
Sounds

[illegible] winds [illegible]
[illegible] the same [illegible]
at 2 P.M received 4 Men by order from Capt. [illegible] so ends

Wednesday 23 [illegible] and light airs from the northward East
[illegible] from the southward and pleasant
the ships company employed [illegible] out the [illegible]

Thursday 24 [illegible] light winds from the southward
[illegible] Breezes and pleasant [illegible] side the
[illegible] and commenced [illegible] in a [illegible]
of air so ends [illegible] for hours

Remarks Wednesday March 27th 1839

First part strong winds on the southward - employed taking cargo from the Frances and discharging empty casks to the Frances
Last part strong winds from the southward So ends

Thursday 28th throughout these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the southward the ships company employed taking out the fore hold and receiving cargo from the Ship Frances
So ends this day

Friday 29th First part light winds from the southward and pleasant
Middle and last part the same employed taking in cargo from the Frances and delivering shooks to the same & hoops empty casks &c So ends this day

Saturday March 30th the first part moderate breezes from the southward
Last part strong winds at south and pleasant the ships company employed taking in cargo from the Ships Frances & discharging empty casks So ends this day work

---

Sunday 31st First part of this day light winds from the southward and pleasant Middle and last ditto the same one half the ships company on liberty at 2 P.M the Ship Rose left for sea So ends this day

---

Monday April 1st 1839 The first part of this light airs at south
Middle & last part the same at 7 A.M the Ships Inconstance & Hamilcar arrived all hands employed taking in cargo one Man left the Ship this day the name of Tiler Witherset leave So ends the day

Tuesday 2nd First part light winds from the southward and pleasant
Last part light winds from the northward and thick took in a quantity of oil from the Frances last & from her and lay by our anchor Employed stowing cargo So ends this day

---

Wednesday 3rd throughout this day strong gales from the northward with passing squalls of rain and thick weather the ships company scrapeing ship stowing water coopering water casks &c &c
this Ends the day

Remarks April 1838

Friday the 1st Fine and pleasant breeze from the northward and westward the same day left town wards from the wharf and pleasant employed watering and scrubbing ship so ends

Saturday 2nd First and last winds at south and pleasant moored along side the Francis received a quantity of oil delivered on board of her old casks stowed empty casks iron hoops &c &c last part light winds at south & pleasant Sunday March 3rd James Dixon went on shore on liberty for the day and desired contrary to orders of the Captain

Monday 5th Fine first part moderate breezes at South middle & last part the same employed getting off water and stowing seven casks and landing empty casks 11 pieces 824 bbls received 400 sticks of wood and 1050 of Bread in 18 bags so ends

Tuesday 7th First part light winds from the northward middle and last part strong gales from the northward and rainy last Monday Mr Iler went on shore without leave and has not returned this day ends thus

Wednesday 8th First part strong gales from the northward middle part strong gales and rainy last part light winds & pleasant employed in scrapping ships strong seven casks received on board 1500 sticks of wood this day so ends

Thursday 9th First part light winds with calms & rainy weather employed calking water way clams stowing and filling up sea hose on board a quantity of provisions &c so ends the day

Wednesday 10th The first part fresh and rainy weather middle and last part strong winds from the southward & pleasant finished calking all hands employed getting rigging and all prepared for sea so ends the ship Langton received 21 bbls

Thursday 11th The first part of this day moderate breezes from the southward & pleasant middle & last part the same all hands employed stowing between decks and washing ship or painting waited in port this day Barque North America of New London 2500 Ship Tamaina of Nantucket 1200 Ship Sophia of Salem 1500 hands this day

Remarks at Anchor in Talcahuano April 12th 1839

Friday 12th First part moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant middle part light winds & thick last part pleasant employed painting & shifting the gallery & day work the M. in mast bending fore sail & main top gallant sail heaving running rigging &c &c

Saturday 13th First part of this day light winds from the Southward and pleasant middle & last part strong breezes at South employed painting ship getting up vegetables and stowing Water on deck So Ends this day

Sunday 14th First part strong winds from the Southward and pleasant middle part the same last part moderate breezes took on board 11 hundred onions and stowed them away besides a quantity of fruit So Ends this day Emanuel Lewis run away

Monday April 15th 1839 throughout this day moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 8 A.M. hove short & made sail took our fruit on board & two hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty So Ends this day the Cooper was transferred to the Barque Clarice from the Columbus Alvarez Marensie run away

Tuesday 16th the first part light airs from the Southward at day light took our anchor and proceeded to sea middle part strong winds from the northward last part the same all hands employed in ships duty at 2.30 the town of Talcahuano bore S by E distant 14 miles at 3 the point bore S & by E at 4 kept away & set fore topmast studding sail & main top gallant studding sails at 6 the S. W. point Vencente bore East 20 miles distant Cape Switch N. latitude my departure So Ends this day

Wednesday April 17th the first of these 24 hours light breezes from the northward & hazy the ship under all sail heading W.S.W. Middle & last part the same took the anchors off the bows & stowed them on the forecastle employed setting up rigging &c this Ends the day

Lat. by acc 37.02 Long. made by acc 74.53

Brig Columbus from Salem bound to Cape Horn 1839

Hours	N, S	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday April 18th The first part
2	3	S by W. & W.		light airs from the northward. The
4	3			part light airs & calms the ship
6	3			all sail set. Moderate breeze
8	3			spoke Brig Tamarna of Bay master
10	2			East crowd 200 from Sea coal
12	2			Nine months out bound into port
2	2			employed at various jobs of
4	1			Ships duty
6	1			So Ends
8	1			
10	"			This day, 8 Hours
12	"			Lat by obs 37.54 Long by obs 75.20
				Long by Watch 75.2
				Lat. South Long West

Hours	N	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday April 19th 1839
2	5		S by W	S	The first part of the 24 hours
4	5				Strong winds middle part the
6	7				same took in studding sails it
8	7				light carried away the fore topm
10	7				studdingsail from 8 ent ups and
12	7				in its place at 9 double reefed the
2	7				topsails & set the main sail
4	7				at 9 parted the jib stay & spliced
6	6			W, W, S	it again last part. The wind
8	5				hauled to the W. & W. with heavy
10	5			West,	squalls of rain the ships company
12	4				employed taking up the sheets
"					Lat by Obs 39.38 Lat by D. 39.5
"					Long by D. 75.13 Long Watch 75.0

Hours	N	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday April 20th 1839
2	4		S.S.W.	SW,	The first part of these 24 hours
4	4				Strong winds & squally the ship
6	3			Calm	under close reefed topsails middle
8	3				part light winds & variable the ship
10	0				under all sail employed at various
12	0				jobs of Ships duty
2	1				So Ends this day
4					
6					Lat by Obs 40.17 Lat by D. 40.3
8	2			N,	
10	2				Long by D. 76.16 West
12	2			W,	

Barque, Columbus from Talcahuano to Cape Horn

Hours	Hr	Ft	Courses	Winds	Tuesday April 21st 1839
1	3		S.S.W.	N.	These 24 hours Comes in with moderate
2	2			N.W.	Breezes & pleasant middle part
3	4				strong winds variable with passing
4	4			N.	Squalls of rain main topgallant
5	5				sail gaff topsail stuttering sails
6	5				& jib last part light winds and
7	6				cloudy set the jib main topgallant
8	6				sail & gaff topsail
9	2				So Ends this day
10	4			West	
11	3				Lat by D. 41.30 South
12	2				
					Long by D. 77.25 Long by Watch 77.14
					West

Hours	Hr	Courses	Winds	Monday April 22nd 1839
1	3	S.W. by W.	N.E.	the first part of these 24 hours
2	2			baffling winds & occasional showers
3	3		S.S.E.	of rain middle part strong gales
4	3			& squalley with rain took in all
5	4		S.E.	the light sails jib & mainsail double
6	1			reefed the topsails & set the main
7	3			spencer last part strong gales
8	3		S.E.	close reefed the topsails at day light
9	2			took in the fore topsail & set fore
10	2			spencer So Ends this day
11	2			
12	2		East	Lat by D. 41.50 Lat by D. 41.42
				Long by Act 78.26 Long by Watch 78.59

Hours	Hr	Courses	Winds	Tuesday April 23d 1839
1	2	S.W. by W.	S.	These 24 hours Comes in with strong gales
2	2			the Ship under close reefed topsails
3	2			and spencer middle part light winds
4	2			at 4 o'clock turned out the reefs out
5	2			of the main topsail at 5 tacked
6	2		W.	Ships last part strong winds &
7	3		S by W.	and thick with a little rain
8	3		W. by S.	Employed stowing spare
9	4		S.S.E.	So Ends
10	4			Lat by D. 42.21 South
11	5		S by E.	
12	5		S.W. by S.	Long by D. 78.69 West

Bargue Columbus, from Talcahuano to New Bedford

Hours	K	Hours	Winds
2	4	1	4 W 1 S W
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
14	5		
16	6		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Wednesday April 24th 1839

The first part moderate breezes with a thick mist at 1 O'Clock turned the reefs down the fore top Middle part strong breezes & thick double reefed the topsails last part strong winds

So ends this day

Lat. by dr 44.45 South

Long. by dr 79.30

Long by watch 79.32

Hours	K	Hours	Winds
2	5		S.S.E. S.W.
4	5		E.S.E
6	4		
8	2		W.S.W. S
10	3		S.W.
12	1		
2	4		
4	3		S by E
6	4		
8	4		
10	5		
12	5		

Thursday April 25th 1839

These 24 hours comes in with strong gales & thick took in main sail fib & spanker & fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail Middle part light winds and pleasant hauled Ships and made sail last part moderate winds and hazey employed in Ships duty

Lat. by Ob 45.00

Lat. by Dr 45.11

Long. by Dr 79.57

Hours	K	Hours	Winds
2	4		S. W.S.W.
4	5		S by W W by S
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		S.S.W
12	4		S. by W S.S.W
2	5		
4	3		S.S.W W by S
6	3		
8	3		W
10	3		
12	3		

Friday April 26th 1839

First part light winds and hazey the Ship under all sail at 4 P.M. took in the spanker and double reefed the topsails at 8 took in the fib Middle part strong gales at 1 A.M. took in the mainsail and fore top sail last part strong gales

Lat. by Ob 46.35 Lat. by Dr 46.21

Long. by D 80.35 Long by W 80.24

Bark, Columbus from Nicaragua to New Orleans

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Saturday April 27th 1839
1	3	SSE	S W	First part, Strong gales the ship
2	3			under close reefed main topsail
3	3	ESE	S	and fore sail. middle part the
4	3			same last part Strong gales
5	3	SE by E	S by W	at 10 Reefed out the fore top-sail
6	3			So Ends this day
7	3			
8	3			Lat. by Obs 47.2
9	3			
10	3			Lat. by Act 41.25
11	3			
12	3			Long. by Act 79.10 Long. by watch 79.54

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Sunday April 28th 1839
1	2	S, by W,	S, W,	The first strong breezes pleasant
2	2		"	middle and last part the same the ship
3	2	S.S, W,	"	under double reefed topsails by the wind
4	2	"		So Ends this day
5	2	"	W,	
6	2	"	"	Lat. by Obs 47.41
7	2		"	Lat. by Act 47.42
8	2		S by W,	
9	2	S, W,	"	Long. by Chronometer 11.54
10	2	by S,	"	Long. by Act. . . 79.50
11	2		"	
12	2		"	

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Monday April 29th 1839
1	2	S.E,	S.S.W,	Fresh wind these 24 hours Strong gales
2	2	S.E by E	"	and squally the Ship under close
3	2	E.S.E,	S,	reefed topsails heading to the westward
4	2	"	"	by the wind So Ends this day
5	2			
6	2	W.S.W,	"	Lat. by Obs 45.16
7	2	"	"	
8	2	"	"	Lat. by Act 45.16
9	2	"	"	
10	2	"	"	Long. by Act 79.13
11	2	"	"	Long. by watch 79.54
12	2	"	"	

[illegible] Journal [illegible]

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	Tuesday April [illegible] 1839
2	5	W.	S.W.	The first part Strong winds [illegible]
4	3		S.W.	[illegible] the Ship under [illegible]
6	3	W. S.W.		topsails at 7 turned two reefs out
8	3	S.E.		main topsail at 9 out all reefs [illegible]
10	3			Set main top-gallant-sail & [illegible]
12	1			topsail So Ends this day
2	2			
4	1			Lat. by Obs 49°7 south
6	5	S.	W.S.W.	Lat. by D. 49.9
8	5	S.S.W.	S.S.W.	
10	5	S	South	Long. by D. 80.09 West
12	5			

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	Wednesday, May 1st 1839
2	6	S.	N.	First part Moderate breezes
4	6		N.W.	and rainy at 7 took in main
6	5			top gallant sail and spanker
8	6			at 8 set the spencer at 9
10	6			double reefed the topsails & took
12	4			in the jib at 12 took in main &
2	2			fore sail & fore topsail and [illegible]
4	2			reefed the main top sail blowing
6	2	S.by.E.	S.W.	A heavy gale at 3 took in main
8	3			spencer So Ends
10	3		West	
12	3			

Lat. by Obs 48.5 Lat. by D. 50.11

Long. by Acc 84.11 Long. watch 80.00

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	Thursday May 2nd 1839
2	4	S.S.E.	S.W.	First part Strong gales steered
4	4			by the wind under close reefed
6	5			topsails & courses Last part
8	5			Strong gales and rainy at 10
10	5	S.by.E.	S.W.by.W.	let the reefs out of the fore [illegible]
12	5	S.S.E.	S.W.	
2	5			Lat. by D. 51.14
4	5	S.E.		
6	1			Long. by D. 79.47 Long. by [illegible]
8	1	South	W.S.W.	
10	4			
12	1			

Ague Columbia in Talcahuano to Van Diemen's Bay

Hours	Ave	Courses	Winds	
				Friday May 3rd 1839
1	2	S.S.W.	Variable	the first part light winds the
2	2			Ship under all Sail
3	2			
4	2			Middle light airs and variable
1	2	S.W.		
2	4			Last part light airs & Calms So Ends
3	4			
4	5			Lat by D. 51.30 South
5	5			
6	0			Long by Act 80.30 West
1	2			Long by Watch 80.25
2	2			

Hours	K.	Courses	Winds	
				Saturday, May 4th 1839
2		S.	W.S.W.	The first part of these 24 hours
4	1	"	"	light airs and variable with frequent
6	1	"	"	Squalls of rain middle part the same
8	3			last part strong gales took
10	3	S.by.E.	S.	in all Sail excepting close reefed
12	4			main topsail So Ends this day
2	4			
4	6			Lat by D. 52.20 South
6	7			
8	7			Long by Act 80.50 West
10	7			
12	6	S.S.E.	S.E.	

Hours	K.	Courses	Winds	
				Sunday, May 5th 1839
2	2	S.S.E.	N.E.	First part strong gales at 2 furlns
4	2	E.S.E.	N.N.E.	the fore sail and took in the fore
6	2			Spencer and brought the Ship by the
8	1	N.E.	N.N.W.	wind under close reefed main topsail
10	4			Middle part the gale moderated
12	4	S.S.E.		Set the fore sail and bore away
2	4			and let go reef out of the main
4	5	S.E.by.S.		topsail So Ends
6	5			
8	4			Lat by Act 54.40 Lat by Watch 54.27
10	4	S.E.		
12	5			Long by D. 84.30 Long 84.36

Ship Columbia from [illegible] to [illegible]

Hours	K	Hours	Winds	Monday May 6th 1831
2	5	6	S.E. S.W.	First part moderate breezes and
4	4			cloudy with a heavy sea [illegible]
6	5		E by S. S.S.E.	at 2 P.M. took in main topgallant
8	6			sail at 4 set him again
10	6			
12	7			Last part brisk breezes So. Eves
2	7		S.S.W.	
4	6			
6	6		S.W.	Latt. by D.r 56°41 South
8	6			
10	5			
12	5		S.S.W.	Long. by A.r 77°44 West

Hours	K	Hours	Winds	Tuesday May 7th 1831
2	5		E by S. S.W.	First part of these 24 hours
4	1			moderate breezes the ship under
6	1	6	S.	all sail at 3 took in studding
8	5			sails & furled the fit
10	5		S.W.	
12	5			Last part strong gales
2	4		S.	
4	1			Latt. by D.r 57°29 South
6	4		S.E.	
8	5			
10	4		S.E. S.S.E.	Long. by A.r 74°36 West
12	1			

Hours	K	Hours	Winds	Wednesday May 8th 1831
2	5		S.E. S.S.E.	First part strong gales the ship under
4	5			close reefed topsails at 2 P.M. took in
6	7			the fore topsail and fore sail strong
8	6			gales & rainy at 3 set fore sail and
10	6			5 set fore topsail So. Eves
12	6			
2	6		S.S.W.	Latt. by D.r 57°32 South
3	6			
4	6			
6	6			Long. by A.r 79°20 West
8	6			
10	4			
12	5			

Remarks		On Board	Friday 9th 1839
Hours	H	Hours Winds	Thursday May 9th 1839
1	5	E.N.E. N.E.	The first part strong winds and
2	5		pleasant at 2 P.M. Set main top-gallant
3	6		Sail at 5 took it in again at 7 took
4	6		in jib & fore topsail & close reefed
5	4		the main heavy sq squalls with rain
6	4		took in the fore Sail at day light
7	5	N.W. N.	Set it again reefed So Ends
8	6		
9	7		Lat. by D. 57.25 South
10	7		
11	8	West	Long. by Act 55.22 West
12	8		

Hours	H	Hours Winds	Friday May 10th 1839
1	5	N.E. W.S.W.	First part strong gales the Ships
2	5		under close reefed main topsail
3	6		reefed fore Sail at 2 P.M. set
4	5	N.E. by N	fore topsail close reefed
5	6		
6	7		last part strong gales
7	7		
8	7		Lat. by Obs 56.41 Lat. by Act 57.38
9	8		
10	7		
11	7		Long. by Chronometer 61.20
12	7		
			Long. by Act 60.56

Hours	H	Hours Winds	Saturday May 11th 1839
1	5	N.E. by N. W. by S.	First part strong gales the Ships under
2	5		double reefed main topsail & close reefed
3	6		fore topsail & reefed fore Sail Middle
4	6		part more moderate turned the reefs out
5	5		of the topsails & Set main top gallant
6	5		Sail last part light winds Set fore topmast
7	4		Steering Sail So Ends this day
8	5		
9	4		Lat. by D. 55.30 South
10	4		
11	4		Long. by Act. 58.45 East
12	4		

Sunday	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Board May 1839
Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Sunday May 12th
2	4	N.N.E.	W.N.W.	First part light winds and thick
4	4			with passing showers of rain & snow
6	4			the Ship under topsails & main
8	4		S.E.	& mizzen sail. the last part the
10	7			Ship under all Sail to Eno.
12	7			
2	6			Lat by Obs 55°41 South
4	4		E.S.E.	
6	5			Lat by D 55°36
8	6			
10	4			Long by Watch 55°35
12	4			
				Long by Acc 55°53

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Monday May 13th 1839
2	4	N.N.E.	E.N.E.	First part fresh breezes steering
4	4			by the wind under all Sail
6	5	N.by.E.		at 6 took in the main sky & allow
8	5		E.	Sail frequent squalls of snow
10	4			at 8 double reefed the topsails
12	4			last part light winds the
2	4	N.E.by.E.	E.by.N.	Ship under all Sail to Eno
4	4			
6	4			Lat by D 52°41
8	4			
10	4	N.by.E.		Long by Acc 54°53
12	4			

Hours	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Tuesday May 14th 1839
2	3	N.N.E.	E.	First part light winds the Ship
4	3			under all Sail
6	2			
8	0			Middle part calm
10	0			last part light winds & variable
12	2			A strong current to the Northward
2	1		S.by.E.	
4	1			Lat by Obs 50°52 Lat by D 51°5
6	2		W.S.W.	
8	3			
10	4			Long by Acc 53°44
12	5			

Remarks On Board May 1839

7	Courses Winds	Wednesday May 15th
	S.E. S.W.	the first part Strong breezes with
	E. S.E.	passing squalls of rain & snow at 4
		took in Flearing Sails furled jib and
		main sail & close reefed the topsails
		last part Strong winds let three reefs
		out and set Studding Sails & Royals
		Lat. by Obs 47.4
		Lat. by D. 47.16 South
		Long. by Watch 57.23
		Long. by Acc 57.03 West
12	Courses Winds	Thursday May 16th 1839
	N.N.E. S.W.	First part fresh breezes with passing
		squalls of rain & hail the Ship
	S.E. by S.	under all sail Middle part Strong
		gales and squally at 2 took in lower
		studding sail at 3 took in topmast
		studdingsail & main top gallant
		sail last part Strong gale
		Lat. by Obs 47.12 Lat. by D. 47.19
		Long. by Acc 47.38 West
7	Courses Winds	Friday May 17th 1839
	S.E. by S. S.W.	First part Strong gales & squally
		double reefed the topsails Middle
		part [illegible]
		winds set main sail & fore & spanker
		Lat. by D. 47.18 South
		Long. by Acc 45.15 West

Noon	12		May 1859
			Saturday
2	2		
4	4		
6	6		
8	8		
10	10		
12	12		steering sail to ends
2	2		
4	4		Lat by Obs 44°40' Lat by D. 41°
6	6		
8	8		Long by Alt 42°03
10	10		
12	12		

Noon	12	Variable Winds	Sunday May 18th 1859
2	2	N.E. by N. & S.W.	First part Moderate winds the
4	4		Ship under all sail Middle
6	6		part fresh breezes and
8	8		took in main top gallant sail
10	10		last part light winds
12	12		top gallant sail
2	2		
4	4		Lat by Obs 42°55 Lat by D. 42°
6	6		
8	8		Long by Alt 41°57
10	10		
12	12		

Noon	12	Variable Winds	Monday, May 20th 1859
2	2	N.E. by N. & S.W.	First part light breezes the
4	4		under all sail at 4 took in
6	6		sails & set main sail
8	8		spanker last part light
10	10		Winds ends this day
12	12		
2	2		Lat by Obs 42°10 Lat by D. 42°10
4	4		
6	6		Long Corrected by Lunar 41°
8	8		
10	10		Long by Watch 41°28
12	12		

Remarks	Hours	Winds	On Board May 1837
	H	Courses Winds	Tuesday May 21st
	2	N.E. by E. & N.E. by E.	First part light winds & pleasant
	2		The Ships under all sail
	2		Middle and last part the same
	2		the Ships Company employed repairing
			yard topsail & fitting the yard &
			rigging So ends this day
			Lat. by Obs 41.03 South
			Lat. by D. 41.03 South
	3	N.E.	Long. by Acc. 40.31 West
	H	Courses Winds	Wednesday May 22nd 1837
	3	N.E. by E. & E.N.E.	First part light winds the Ships
	3	E. & E.	under all sail at 5 took in Shewing
	3		Sails Middle and last part light
	1	E.E. N.	winds and Calms employed in Ships duty
	3		
	3		Lat. by Obs 41.47
	3		
	3	E. E.E.	Lat. by D. 41.51 South
	3		
	3		Long. by Acc 39.27 West
	3		
	3		
	Hours	Courses Winds	Thursday May 25th 1837
	4	E. N.N.E.	First part light breezes and variable
	4		the Ships under all sail
	4	E. by N.	last part light airs and variable
	4		with fine pleasant weather
	3	E. N.E. N.	employed repairing main fence
	3	N.E. by N.	
	3		Lat. by Obs 41.57 Lat. by est 41.57
	1	E.	
	4	N.E.	
	4		
	3		Long 37.32
	3		

Remarks	On	Board	May 1859
Hours	H	Hours	Winds	Friday May 24th
2	1	1	S.E.	The first part light winds and plea[illegible]
4	2			the Ship under all Sail
6	2			middle and last part the same
8	2			employed sending up [illegible]
10	3			Mast & Sending out flying jibboom
12	3			
2	3			Lat. by Obs. [illegible]
4	3		S.E.	
6	2			Long. by [illegible]
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Hours	H	Hours	Winds	Saturday May 25th
2	1		S.by.E.	First part light airs and [illegible]
4	1			the Ship under all sail
6	2		S.by.E.	middle and last part fresh
8	3			breeze with raining squally [illegible]
10	4			main employed at various times [illegible]
12	4			ship lady [illegible] in main [illegible]
2	1			gallant sail [illegible]
4	1			the topsails [illegible]
6	0			
8	0			Lat. by Obs. 38.54 Lat. by [illegible]
10	0			
12	0			Long. by Lat 35.15 West

Hours	H	Hours	Winds	Sunday May 26th 1859
2	0		S.by.E. E.	First part strong gales middle and
4	7			last part the same with rainy at
6	7			look in mainsail [illegible] & Spanker
8	6			and close reefed the topsails at [illegible]
10	6			the rest out of the topsails [illegible]
12	5		S. S.E.	the mainsail at 7 set [illegible] & Spanker
2	3			Lat. by Obs. 38.56 Lat. by [illegible]
4	4			
6	4			Long. by Lat 34.56 West
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks On Board May 1839

Hrs	H	Hours Winds	Monday May 27th
1	3	N.N.W. N.E.	First part light breezes & thick the
2	3		Ships under double reefed topsails
4	2		at 6 took in main Sail Pit & Spanker
6	2		at 10 Set again at 2 tacked Ship
8	3		at 3 Set the reefs out of the main
10	3		topsail at 6 turned all reefs out and
12	4	N.W. N.by.E.	Set main topgallant Sail employed
1	4	N.E.by.N	at various jobs of Ships duty So Ends
2	3		Lat. by Obs 35.25 Lat. by D. 36.12
3	3	E.N.E. N.	
4	2		
5	3	N.E.	Long. by A. of 34.52

Hrs	H	Hours Winds	Tuesday May 28th 1839
1	2	N.N.E. S.S.W	First part light airs & variable the Ship
2	2		under all Sail middle part light airs
4	3		and variable with foggy weather
6	3		last part the same employed at various
8	3		jobs of Ships duty So Ends this day
10	3		Lat. by Obs 35.25 Lat. by D. 35.16 South
12	4		
1	4		Long. by A of 34.15 West
2	4		
3	4		
4	4		

Hrs	H	Hours Winds	Wednesday 29th of May 1839
1	4	N.N.E. S.S.W.	Throughout this day light breezes
2	0		and thick the Ship under all Sail
4	3		until ten at ten the winds hauled
6	2		W.S.W took in Steering Sails & traced
8	1		up by the wind So Ends this day
10	3		
12	2		Lat. by Obs Lat. by D. 34.22
1	3	W.S.W	
2	5		Long by A of 33.28
3	4		
4	3		
5	3		

Remarks, on Board May 1831

Hours	K	Cours	Winds	Thursday May 30th 1831
2	4	S.E. by S. S.S.W.		First part light breezes and thick
4	5			the Ships under all Sail
6	6			middle and last part the Same
8	6			employed at various jobs of Ships
10	6			duty To Ends this day
12	6			Latt by Obs 32° 17 Latt by D. 32° 1
2	6			
4	8			Long by Hot 31° 49 West
6	8			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Hours	K	Cours	Winds	Friday May 31st 1831
2	6		N.E by N. N.N.E by E	the first part fine breezes and
4	6	1		thick middle part light winds
6	6	1	N.N.E.	and rainy at 3 Set fore topmast
8	6			Steering Sail at 6 Set all Steering
10	6			Sails ends pleasant
12	6			
2	6			Latt by D. 30° 19
4	4	1		
6	4			
8	4	1		Long by Hot 30° 33
10	6	1		
12	6			

Hours	K	Cours	Winds	Saturday June 1st 1831
2	4		N.N.E. N.N.W.	First part light breezes & pleasant
4	5			the Ships under all Sails middle &
6	5			last part the Same the Ships
8	5			Company employed at various jobs
10	5			of Ships duty To Ends this day
12	5			Latt by L. 28° 57 North
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			Long by Hot 30° 54 West
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks on Board, June 1839

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Saturday Sunday June 2nd 1839
2	7		N.N.E. South	First part Strong breezes & pleasant the Ships under all Sail the Ships Company employed Sending up main royal mast and Sand & job of Ships duty at 7 took in top gallant Steering Sails at 9 set Fib & S. anker & gaff topsail So Ends
4	7			
6	7			
8	7		N.E. by S	
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Lat. by D. 25.57 South

Longitude by Alt 31.54

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Monday June 3d 1839
2	6		N.N.E E.S.E.	First part Strong breezes & Squally took in fore top mast & Steering Sail fore topgallant Sail gaft topsail at 5 took in main top gallant Sail at 7 double reefed the topsails furled mainsail fib & S anker last part Strong winds the Ships under all Sail one Sail in Sight So Ends this day Employed at various job of Ships duty
4	6			
6	6		E.	
8	6			
10	6			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	6			

Lat. by Alt 23.35

Long 29.35 West

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Tuesday, June 4th 1839
2	7		N.N.E E.S.E	First part Strong gales & Squally the Ships under all Sail took in main top gallant Sail Spanker & gaft topsail at 6 Set main topgallant Sail & Spanker at 7 made the Islands of Trinidad bearing N.E by E distant 55 miles Middle and last part Strong winds and pleasant Employed at various Job of Ships duty
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Lat. by D. 20.22 Lon by Ob 20.32

Long 30.08

Remarks on Board June 1839

Hours	Pm	Course	Winds	Wednesday June 5th 1839
2	7	N.by E.	E.S.E.	First part strong breezes & pleasant
4	7			at 5 set fore top gallant sail
6	7			middle part squally. took in fore
8	7			top gallant sail last part moderate
10	7			at 6 passed a barque heading to
12	7			the southward So Ends pleasant
2	1			
4	7			Latt by Obs 17.45 South
6	7			
8	7			Latt by D. 17.44
10	7			
12	7			Long by Act 27.53 West

Hours	Pm	Course	Winds	Thursday June 6th 1839
2	7	N.by E.	E.S.E.	the first part strong breezes
4	7			and squally the Ships under hull top
6	7			sails at 5 thought reefed the topsails
8	7			middle part more moderate let
10	7			the reefs out of the topsails & set
12	7			main top gallant sail last part
2	7			fine weather in bent main top gallant
4	7			sail & bent an other So Ends
6	7			
8	7			Latt by Obs 14.57 Latt by D. 14.49
10	6			
12	6			
				Long by Act 30.43 Long by Watch 30.[illegible]

Hours	Pm	Course	Winds	Friday June 7th 1839
2	7			First part strong breezes and flowing
4	7			the Ships under all sail at 6 took
6	7			in fore top gallant sail
8	7			middle & last part the same
10	7			Employed repairing Spanker
12	7			
2	7			Latt by Obs 12.24 Latt by D. 12.[illegible]
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			Long by Act 31.23
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks On Board June 1839

Hours	R		Winds	
		6		Saturday 8th
2	7		N by E E.S.E.	First part strong breezes the Ships
4	7			under all Sail middle and last part
6	7			the same all hands employed
8	7			fitting Spanker and gaff
10	7			So Ends this day
12	7			
2	7			Latt by D. 9.24
4	7			South
6	7			Latt. Obs 9.22
8	7			
10	7			Long 31.58 West
12	7			

Hours	R				
		9	6	7	Sunday 9th 1839
2	7		N by E	E	First part strong breezes & Cloudy
4	7				Middle part Squally with rain took
6	7				in Studding Sails last part more
8	7				fresh and the Ships under all Sail
10	6				Employed bending Spanker so Ends
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				Latt by Obs 7.20 — Latt by D. 7.20
6	4				
8	4				Long by D. 31.50 Long by Watch 31.47
10	7				
12	7				

Hours	R		Winds	
			Hours	Monday 10th 1839
2	5		N by E	E by S
4	5			Throughout this day light airs and pleasant
6	5			the Ships under all sail at 9 a.m.
8	5			passed A Ships heading to the South
10	5			at 12 A Brig in Sight So Ends
12	5			Employed fitting rigging
2	5			
4	5			Latt by D. 5.26 Latt. Obs 5.32
6	5			
8	5			Long by Not 31.54 Long by not 31.52
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks On Board June 1839

Hours	R	Courses	Winds
2	5	N by E	E by N
4	5		
6	0		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	2		
8	2		
10	1		
12	1		

Tuesday. 11 of June 1839
First part light breezes & pleasant the Ship under all Sail Middle and last part the same saw one Sail heading to the Southward all hands employed fitting Ship

Lat by Obs 4°.35 Dr 4°.32

Long by Dr 32°.40

Hours	R	Courses	Winds
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Wednesday June 12th 1839
the first part light airs and pleasant at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Fortunna Nassau bare N.N.W. distant 28 miles middle part rainy last part light airs and pleasant the Ship under all Sail employed fitting Ship

Lat 3°.29

Long 35°.10

Hours	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	S by E	E.N.E.
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	5		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Thursday June 13th 1839
Throughout this day light airs and variable the Ship under all Sail all hands employed fitting Ship

Lat 2°.02

Long 34°.20

Remarks on Board June 1839

Hours	K	Courses Winds
2	3	N by W E, N.E.
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Friday June 14th 1839

throughout this day light winds and pleasant the under all Sail all hands employed setting up rigging fore and aft 24 Ends this day

Lat. by O.B. 49 Miles South

Longitude 35°. 12 West

Hours	K	Courses Winds
2	3	N by W E, N.E.
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	5	
12	2	
2	2	
4	4	
6	2	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	

Saturday June 15th 1839

throughout these 24 hours light winds and Calms the Ship under all Sail all hands employed setting rigging 50 Ends this day

Lat 2 Miles South

Longitude 35°. 15 West

Hours	K	Courses Winds
2	2	N by W, N.N.E.
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	

Sunday, June 16th 1839

all of these 24 hours light breezes & Calms the Ship under all Sail by the wind 50 Ends this day's work

Lat 21 Miles N

Long 35°. 13 West

Remarks on Board June 1839

Hours	K	Cours	Winds
2	3	N. by W. N.E.	
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Monday June, 17th 1839

First part light breezes & pleasant the Ship under all sail middle part the same took in Steering Sails all hands employed fitting Ship

Latt by D.R. 1°.28 N

Latt by O. 1°.23

Long 35°.41 West

Hours	K	Cours	Winds
2	4	N. by W. N.E.	
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Tuesday June 18th 1839

throughout this day light breezes and pleasant the ships under all sail all hands employed setting down the rigging

Latt 2°.38 North

Long 36°.08 West

Hours	K	Cours	Winds
2	6	N. by W. N.E.	
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	5		
12	5		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Wednesday June, 19th 1839

the first part light breezes and pleasant the ships under all sail at 1 P.M. saw a ships barring S.by E. heading to the northward last part using the sail still in sight the prowes & tarry we

Latt 4°.6 South

Long 37°.00 West

Remarks, June 1839 for Barque Columbus

Hours	H.	Courses	Winds	
				Thursday June 20th 1839
2	3	N	ENE	the first part light airs with
4	3			Showers of rain the Ship under
6	3			all Sail the barque Still in Sight
8	4			to Windward last part the same
10	4			
12	4			Lat 5°.11
2	2			
4	1			
6	1			Long 37°.07
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Hours	H.	Courses	Winds	
				Friday June 21st 1839
2	3	N		the first Eight winds and Calms with
4	3			passing Showers of rain employed at
6	3		variable	Various jobs of Ships duty one Sail in
8	3			sight Standing to the northward So Ends
10	3			
12	3			Lat 5°.52 West
2	2			
4	2			
6	1			Long 37°.17 N
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Hours	H	Courses	Winds	
				Saturday June 22nd 1839
2	3	NW & N.E.		first part light breezes & variable
4	3			with passing Showers of rain last
6	3			part Strong N.E. trades & pleasant
8	3			the Ship under all Sail the Ship
10	4			Company employed at various jobs
12	4			of Ships duty So Ends this day
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			Lat 7°.03 Obs 6°.56
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			Long 38°.17

Remarks on Board Jan 1839

Hours	H	Cours	Winds
2	4		NNW N.E.
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Sunday June 23d 1839

Throughout this day light trade at N.E. & pleasant the Ship under all Sail this Ended this day

Lat by Obs 8°.40

Long by Watch 38°.28

Long by Act 38°.45

Hours	H	Cours	Winds
2	5		NNW N.E.
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		

Monday June 24th 1839

the first part Strong trades & pleasant the Ship under all Sail the Ship's Company employed fitting ship to Ends

Lat 10°.24 South

Long 41°.38 West

Hours	H	Cours	Winds
2	6		NNW N.E.
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Tuesday June 25th 1839

Throughout this day Strong trades at N.E. the Ship under all Sail the the wind flawy with frequent Showers of rain

Lat 12°.21

Long 43.15

Remarks On Board June 1839

Hours	Kt	Courses	Winds	Wednesday June 26th 1839
2	6	N.N.W	N.	the first part String trades at
4	6			N.E. & Squally the Ship under
6	6			all Sail
8	6			middle & last part
10	6			String trades & pleasant employed
12	6			fitting Ship thus ends this day
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			Lat 14°.17 South
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			Long 45°.05 West

Hours	Kt	Courses	Winds	Thursday June 27th 1839
2	7	N.N.W	N.E	Throughout these 24 hours String
4	7			trades at N.E. & pleasant one
6	7			Barque in sight steering to the
8	7			westward the Ship under all
10	7			sail the Ships Company employed at
12	7			various jobs of Ships duty so Ends
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			Lat 15°.21 North
8	7			
10	7			Long 47°.30 West
12	7			

Hours	Kt	Courses	Winds	Friday June 28th 1839
2	7	N.N.W	N.E	First part String trades & pleasant
4	7			the Ships under all Sail the
6	7			middle & last part the same
8	7			the Ships Company employed at
10	7			various jobs of Ships duty
12	7			
2	8			
4	8			Lat 18°.37 North
6	8			
8	8			Long 49°.37 West
10	8			
12	8			

Remarks on Board June 1839

Hours	R.	Courses	Winds
2	7	1	N.W. & N.E.
4	7	1/2	
6	7	1/2	
8	7	1/2	
10	7	1/2	
12	7	1/2	
2	7	1/2	
4	7	1/2	
6	7	1/2	
8	7	1/2	
10	7	1/2	
12	7	1/2	

Tuesday June 27th 1839

First part strong trades & pleasant the Ships under all Sail saw plenty of Gulph Weed middle & last part the same the Ships company employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 20.33

Long 57.44

Hours	R.	Courses	Winds
2	7	N.W.	N.E.
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	9		
8	9		
10	8		
12	8		

Sunday, June, 30th 1839

throughout all of this day moderate breezes and pleasant the Ships under all Sail saw plenty of gulph weed

Latitude 22.40

Longitude 54.21

Hours	R.	Courses	Winds
2	6	S.W.	N.E.
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Monday July 1st 1839

First part strong trades at S.E. & pleasant the ships under all Sail middle & last part the same the Ships company employed fitting Ships thus ends this day

Lat 23.52

Long 56.29

Remarks on Wednesday July 2nd 1839

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	
				Tuesday July 2nd 1839
		NW	N.E.	Throughout all of these 24 hours
2				light airs at N.E. & pleasant
4	6			the ship under all sail the ships
6	6			Company employed painting
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	7			Lat 25°.20
4				
6	8			
8	8			
10	7			Long 58°.3
12	7			

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	
				Wednesday 3rd 1839
2	4	NW	N.E.	the first part light airs at
4	4			N.E the ships under all sail
6	4			Middle & last part the same
8	4			the ships Company employed
10	4			painting ship this ends this day
12	4			
2	5			Lat 26°.25 North
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			Long 60°.19 West
12	5			

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	
				Thursday July 4th 1839
2	2	NW	N.E.	Throughout all of these 24 hours
4	2			light airs & calms the ship under
6	2			all sail saw a Wiggy steering
8	2			to the westward so ends this day
10	2			
12	2			
2	3			Latitude 2°.52
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			Longitude 65°.10
12				

Remarks on Board July 1851

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	Friday July 5th 1839
2	3	S.W.	variable	Steering about all of these 24 hours light winds & variable 2 AM had a shower of rain & rainy by spells the rest of the remainder of the 24 hours the ships under all sail
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10				
12				

Lat by obs 27°.1

Lat by Acct 27°.40

Long by D.R. 17°.15

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	Saturday July 6th 1851
2	4	S.W.	Variable	The first part light winds at S.E. & pleasant the ship under all sail middle part the same wind light winds with passing showers rain at 9 AM strike the steering sails so ends
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Lat 28°.45

Long 62°.57

Hours	R	Courses	Winds	Sunday July 7th 1851
2	4	N.W.	variable	Fair part & hard at 1 AM light winds & pleasant the ship under all sail day at 8 strike the main sail middle part gales & hard thunder with rain last part pleasant
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8				
10				
12	5			

Lat 27°.5

Long 61°.18

Remarks On Board July 1859

		Courses Winds	Monday July 4th 1859
		N W by W & Variable	Throughout this day fine weather & squally with rain the ship under all sail. Take a number of shipping this day to Ends
			att 21.12
			Long 66.38

		Courses Winds	Tuesday July 5th 1859
		S W & Variable	First part light breezes & squally the Ships under all sail. Middle part strong winds & squally took in Steering sails and top gallant sails. Last part more pleasant made all sail. Thus ends this day
			att 32.53
			Long 68.17

		Courses Winds	Wednesday July 6th 1859
		S W &	First part light winds & pleasant the Ships under all sail. Middle part
		Variable	Strong breezes & squally took in flying jib and top gallant sail. Last part pleasant the ship under all sail. Thus ends this day N.B. K
			att 33.42
			Long 71.44

Remarks on Board July 1839

Hours	H	Courses	Winds	Thursday July 11th 1839
2	0	S.E.	Variable	First & Middle part light winds & pleasant the Ship under all Sail last part strong breezes & pleasant the Ship's Company employed at various jobs of Ship's duty this ends this day
4	0			
6	0			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Off 55.15

Log 70.13

Hours	H	Courses	Winds	Friday July 12th 1839
2	8	S.S.W.	Variable	Throughout this day strong breezes & squally the last part the Ship under all Sail middle part took in the toilet sails and double reefed the topsails last part main sail this ends the day
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Off 37.40

Log 71.4

Hours	H	Courses	Winds	Saturday July 13th 1839
2	0	N by W	Variable	first part light breezes & variable with pleasant weather the Ship under all Sail middle & last part the Sail saw several Sail throughout the day employed fitting bur
4	0			
6	0			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	0			
4	0			
6	0			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Off 39.25

Log 72.12

Remarks on Board July 1839

Sunday July 14th

First part light airs & pleasant
had a number of shipping and
spoke a ship Mt Lewis of Boston
bound out last part pleasant
took a Pilot on board from the
Hornet off Hoodnes Hole.

Block Island bearing N.N.E.
Distant 28 miles but the Channel

&c, &c, Thus Ends this day

Account of whales Taken by Barque Columbus

1835	Latt.	Long.	Boats	Quantity of oil			Remarks
				Body	head		
November 18th	18° 06' S	72° 28' W	W	1286	840		a School raised by Harry Coffin Conn
Dec. 8th	13° 09' S	80° 30' W	W	257	324	"	" Seven by 6 Spooner Cooper
1837 February 8th	4° 58' N	96° 50' W	W	888	503	"	" " " Mr. House
" 1st	11° 33' N	101° 40' W	W	672	452	"	" " " Wm. Conroy
April 30th	2° 45' N	90° 30'	L	411	111	"	" " " Self P. Ray
Dec. 4th	3° 16' S	82° 00'	L	1987	644		Harry Coffin
" 10th	3° 50' S	8° 10'	W				Geo. Weeks
Sept. 23d	3° 12' S	150° 7'	L. W. S	761	250		" " " Francis Brassie
" 23d	14° 30'	171° 20'	S.	Barrels			Mr. Perkins
June 30	19° N.	165° 36'	L	2	343	30	
July 23	36° 58' N	167° 54'	W	36	08		
September 10	17°		W	73	3		James Barton Whales
October 4			L	2	48	15	Brauers whales
November 4			L	2	41	21	

1838 February 2d To day finished coopering and stowing down 236 bbls 16 Galls oil found about 19 bbl leakage

1838 June 27th To day finished coopering and stowing down 89 bbls and 24 gallons of old oil and stowed down one whale which made 44 bbls

account of Provisions used on board Barque Colu

time of opening 1836	Beef	pork	bbl pork	Cask Bread	Fried Apples	Beans	Molasses	Coun
					bbls	bbl	hiece	tiece
on NB	1	NB	1	Sept to Sept 27th were pipes	Sept 30th — IIIII	III	IIIIIII 8 tieces	IIII
May 30th	1	June	0	on the Stock	7		Nov 2d 11	
June 10th	1	July 4	1	Oct 28th	1		1837 Jany 31	
17th	1	" 30th	1	Nov 20th	1		26	
July 1st	1	aug 27	1	Dec	2			
17th	1							
28	1	Sept 22	1	Jany	1			
aug 9th	1	Nov 4	1	Feb 12	1	Rice 1 cask at NB.		
17th	1	Dec	1	March	1	Nov 1 "		
30	1	(1837) Jany 3d	1	April 12th	1	1		
Sept 8th	1	Jany 18th	1	" 26	1	Flour April 20 13 bbls newly consumed —		
22d	1	" 30	1	June 27	1	" " 24 — 1 bbl Nov flour		
						26 — 1	10th 1	
Nov 4	1	Feb 1		June 4	1	May 22 — 2	25 — 1	
Dec 10	1			July 1st	1	June 12 — 1	Dec 19	1
28	1			14	1	July 14th — 1	1837 6	1
Jany 8th	1			August 9th	1	August 1st — 1	" 18	1
18	1			24	1	" 16th — 1	Jany 31st	1
30	1			Sept 21 pipe	1	Sept 2	Feby 16th	1
Feby 12	1			Oct 18 cask	1	October 2d — 1	March 2	1
March 3d	1			Nov 25th	2	" 18 — 1	" 15	1
							April 21st	1

March 11th 1837 had 104 bbls of beef & Pork in af

1837 sold 67 bbls beef & 37 bbl Pork
March opened 1 bbl beef & one bbl pork
April 10 bbl beef 1
April 15 " pork 1
" 21 " beef 1
May 5 " beef 1 bbls Pork 1
" 15 " beef 1
" 29th " " 1 1 took some and headed up the bbl
June 22d " " 1 July 1st 1 Left Tombey June 2d 1837 with 280 bbls wate
July 1st 1 acct off water used since leaving Tombey
14th 1 129 Gals 118 — went on shore
80 148
August 2d 1 80 140 — went on board Schr Enterprize
" 29 1 126 152
1837 Sept 21st 1 155 144 water taken out forward between deck
August 30th 1 118 112 since left Pipta
24 1 140 153 160 pipe 226 Blubberroom
September 4th — 1 131 116 148 " 110 forward
21 1 131 111 Blubberroom " 186 Steerage
28th 1 140 104 170 forward
October 12th 1 140 1190 150 196 "
" 24th 1 150 175 968
Nov 2d 1 Oct 12 1 14 152 forehold 191 forward
" 11th 1 140 149 231
" 26th 1 Nov 2d pipe 1 149 136 1399 steerage
Dec 13th 1 " 22 " 1 120 143 211 Nov 28th
" 18 1 1917 139 238 Dec 4th
Dec 22d 1 1190 137
Jany 1838 1st 1 Dec 16 pipe 1 3107 128
" 13 beef 1 " 31 " 1 Jany 23 1 parcel of this 1774
" 27 1 Feby 1 NB water 110
Feby 12 1 March 2 pipe 1 Tile 131
" 27 1 NB. 171
" 11. 1 " 152
" 22nd 1 " 22 " 1 622

1837		Casks	Bread
December	15th	1	cask
	21	1	"
January 1838	6th	1	
"	26th	1	
February	12	1	
March	8	1	
	26th	1	
April	1	1	
June	15	1	Cask Molasses
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	
April	26	1	Cask Flour
May	15	1	Cask Bread
"	8	1	Cask Flour
June	14	1	Cask Bread
June	17	1	Cask Flour
			Cases ~~molass~~
June	19	1	Cask molasses
July	4	1	Cask Flour
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	Cask Bread
July	18	1	Cask Flour
July	25	1	Cask Bread
July	30	1	Cask Flour
August	2	1	Cask Bread
August	11	1	Cask Flour
August	21	1	Cask Bread
August	25	1	Cask Flour
August	25	1	Cask Molasses
September		1	Cask Flour
September	17	1	Cask B-Bad
September	22	1	Cask Bread
October	3	1	Cask ~~Flour~~
November	12	1	Cask Bread
November	27	1	Cask Flour
December	6	1	Cask Bread
~~December~~	~~17~~	~~1~~	~~Cask Beef~~
December	27	1	Cask Bread
January	30	1	Cask Bread

April	6th	Beef 1	Pork 1	
April	16	Beef 1		
April	26	Beef 1		
April	27		Pork 1	
May	6	Beef 1		
May	16	Beef 1	Pork 1	
May	25	Beef 1		
May	31	Beef 1	Pork 1	
June	17	Beef 1		
June	26	Beef 1		
July	2	Beef 1		
July	10	Beef 1		
July	15		Pork 1	
July	22	Beef 1		
July	29	Beef 1		
July	31		Pork 1	
August	11	Beef 1		
August	16	Beef 1	Pork 1	
September	1	Beef 1	Pork 1	
September	15	Beef 1	Bad	
September	12	Beef 1		
October	3	Beef 1		
October	10		Pork 1	
November	28	Beef 1	Pork 1	
November	18	Beef 1		
November	27	Beef 1	Pork 1	
December	6	Beef 1		
December	15	Beef 1	Pork 1	
December	28	Beef 1		
January	1	Beef 1		
January	6	Beef 1		
January	16	Beef 1	Pork 1	
January	26	Beef 1		

A List of Ships Spoken By Barque Columbus

1[illegible]10			
[illegible]	5[illegible]	[illegible] 41 N [illegible] 11 W	Spoke Ship [illegible]
"	9th	" 39 [illegible] N [illegible]	Spoke Ship [illegible]
"	18th	off Flores	" Ship Com. Decatur of NB. Capt Luce
	2[illegible]	" 7[illegible] N Lon 22.58"	" Ship [illegible] of Mystic Capt [illegible]
August	29th	" 46° 16 S. 60 00 W	Brig Hamet Capt Phillips of Baltimore from Rio Janario for Valparaiso
Sept	12th 12th	" 57°. 33 S 67° 06' W	Spoke Ship Anne of Bristol Capt Barzillai Swain Bound home with 800 bbls sperm oil
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ship Eliza, Quincy Capt Whipple 38 mos out 1200 bbls
			" Thos Williams Stonington Geo Allen 39 mos out 1600
			" Marcus Capt Sherman Fairhaven 37, 1100
			" Russell Capt Luce NB 29 mos out 1600
			Barque Brunswick Capt Russell 5 out no oil 0000
		arrived 11th	Ship Mercury of Boston for Valparaiso from
		arrived 17	Barque Essex of Bristol Capt Coleman 36 mos out 450 bbls
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spoke Barque Brama of Julcahuan
		4	Spoke " Marcella Capt Derrick no oil Latt 36°. 00 Long 73°. 30' W
		No 22d	Spoke Barque Brama Latt 17°. [illegible]
			No oil
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Capt Barque [illegible] 30 mos out 1700 bbls oil Latt 12° 19' Long 79°. 05'
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Capt Crocker [illegible] Latt 11°. 46 S Long 82°. 28' W
			[illegible] Capt [illegible] 15 mos out 1200 bbls Latt 12°. 33' Long 82°. 28' W
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 26th [illegible] Dec 27th " Young Eagle Crocker [illegible] 140 bbls. [illegible] 25th [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	arrived at Rio again [illegible] 26th [illegible] ship [illegible] Capt [illegible] 18 mos out 300 bbls
			Spoke Ship Paul of Nantucket Capt Brown 15 mos out 300 bbls Latt 5°. 05' Long 82° 04'
1837 [illegible]	14th	[illegible] Latt 5°. [illegible] Long 101°. 3'	Spoke ship Alexander Capt [illegible] 21 mos out 700 bbls
	15th	Latt 5°. 13' Long 103°. 20'	Spoke ship ~~Mariner Gardner~~ Isaac Hoopland Swain 20 mos out 2080 bbls
	18	Latt 4°. 37' Long 100°. 47'	Ship Mariner Gardner 5 mos out no oil
	26	[illegible] Brama [illegible] Long 101° [illegible]	100 bbls oil
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
March	3d	Latt 5°. 36 S Long 102° 18' W	Spoke [illegible] Barque [illegible] 16 mos out [illegible]
	11	Latt 4°. 26 Long 102°. 05'	Spoke Ship Victory Gallons 15 mos [illegible]
	12	Latt 4 59 S Long 102°. 27'	Ship Golconda 10 mos 100 bbls
	16	Latt 3 53 " 103 15	" Frances 10 " 650 bbls

1834 Latt 5°. 15 Long 103°. 11'. March 27th spoke Ship Roscoe Capt
Pitman 8 mos out 150 bbls
March 30th Ship Matilda Mr Swain London 5 mo 60 bbls
31 Barque Minerva Starbuck 8 mos 90 bbls
Ship Pactolus 10 mos 600 bbls 500 whale oil
May 19th Arrived in Tumbes same day arrived Edward
Quesnel Capt Wood 11 mos out 1200 bbls 500 sperm
" 26th arrived Minerva Smyth Capt Brownell 7 mos out
350 bbls
" 27th arrived Isaac Howland 23 mos 2100 bbls
June 7 Latt 3°. 26 Long 83°. 30 Fulton Carr 30 mos 1300 bbls
" 15 " " " 84. 28 Corinthian 20 " 1800 "
" 25 arrived in Payta found George Howland Capt Fabu 2700 bbls
and Ship Elenor of London 8 mos 300 bbls
July 4th arrived Ship Ocean Capt Parker 10 mos out 600 bbls
" 19th Barque Chelsea touched here (at Payta) Capt Beetle 32 mos 1600
August 25th Ship Alpha Capt Chase 36 mos out 1600 bound home
August 4 We Left Payta —
August 17th Latt 4°. 26' S Long 103°. 01' Spoke Ship Chas & Henry Foy 8 mos out 200 bbls
Nov 10 Off Tumbes Ship Ann of London Capt Ball 17 mos out 600 bbls
1838 January 1st Latt 23°. 57' S. Long 175°. 28' Spoke Ship James Maury of Salem
Capt Bigelow 5 mos out no oil
" 2d Latt 24°. 07' S Long 175°. 20' W Ship Atlantic 23 mos out 1100 bbls
February 13th Latt 24°. 46' S. Long 175°. " Ship Mount Vernon 28 mos out 1800
Water used from this date
July Spoak the Fawn of London May 16. 140 Barrels
July 20th In Latt 31. 52 N Long 162-52 E
Spoak the Catawba 14 months out 80 barrels in company
In Latt 30 N Long 165-32 E
April 11th 1839 Spoke Ships Panama & Sag harbor Capt Crowel 8
months out 100 Whale 2 Sperm Latt 37°. 54 South Long 175-22

2:1

B20/2